

Government Gazette Staatskoerant

Vol. 436

Pretoria, 3 October 2001

No. 22629



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

CONTENTS

No.

Page Gazette No. No.

GOVERNMENT NOTICES

South African Qualifications Authority

8	Governm	ent Notices		
	965	National Standards Bodies Regulations: Standards Generating Body for Ancillary Health registered by NSB 09,	3	22629
	966	do.: Standards Generating Bodies (SGBs) for Dairy Technology, Food Manufacturing and Beverages registered by NSB 06, Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology	1 75 00.	22629
	967	National Certificate in Food and Beverages Processing: Raw Milk and Cream Handling and Storing NQF 2		22629
	968	National Certificate in Food Laboratory Practices: Dairy Laboratory Analyst NQF 3		22629
	969	National Certificate in Food and Beverages Processing: Dairy Primary Processing NQF 3	31	22629
	970	National Certificate in Food and Beverage Manufacturing Technology: Sweetened Condensed Milk Products		22629
	971	do Ripened Cheese Technologist NQF 4	46	22629
	972	do : Cottage Cheese Technologist NOF 4	53	22629
	973	do : Butter and Butter Related Spreads Technologist NQF 4	60	22629
	974	do : Processed Cheese Technologist NQF 4	67	22629
	975	do : Liquid Long Life Dairy Products Technologist NQF 4	74	
	976	do : Frozen Ice Cream and Frozen Ice Cream related Products Technologist NQF 4	81	22629
	977	do : Formanted Dairy Products Technologist NOF 4	88	22629
	978	do.: Dried Dairy Products Technologist NQF 4	95	22629
	979	National Certificate in Food and Beverage Packaging NQF 3	102	22629
	980	National Certificate in Food and Beverage Processing: Brewing Processing NQF 3	108	22629
	981	an an an an configuration of the first of the first of the configuration	115	2262
	982	de Cett Drinke Processing NOE 3	122	2262
	983	L O Life Description NOE 2	128	2262
	984	do : Wine Processing NOF 3	136	2262
	985	do Corpals Spacks Pasta Spices Condiments and Culinary Processing NQF 3	144	2262
	986	do : Confectionary Processing NOF 3	152	2262
	987	do : Oil and Fat Based Products Processing NQF	159	2262 2262
	988	do : Fish and Seafood Processing NQF 3	167	2262
	989	do - Fruit and Venetables Processing NOF 3	174	2262
	990	do : Most Processing NOF 3	181	2262
	991	do : Oil Pofining NOF 3	188	2202
	992	NOE 4	196	2262
	993	National Contillate in Food and Reverage Processing: Oil Milling NQF 3	202	2262
	994	Unit Standards Developed by the Food Manufacturing SGB	209	2262
	995	to the Footwear Sub-line in Tacknology to extend the brief of the Footwear Sub-lifeling	213	2262

GOVERNMENT NOTICES

SOUTH AFRICAN QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY

No. 965

3 October 2001



SOUTH AFRICAN QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY (SAQA)

In accordance with regulation 24(2)(c) of the National Standards Bodies Regulations of 28 March 1998, the Standards Generating Body for Ancillary Health

Registered by NSB 09, Health Sciences and Social Services, publishes the following unit standards for public comment.

This notice contains the titles and specific outcomes of the unit standards. The full unit standards can be accessed via the SAQA web-site at www.saqa.org.za. Copies may also be obtained from the Directorate of Standards Setting and Development at the SAQA offices, 659 Pienaar Street, Brooklyn, Pretoria.

Comment on the unit standards should reach SAQA at the address below by no later than Friday 2 November 2001. All correspondence should be marked Standard Setting – SGB for Ancillary Health and be addressed to

The Director: Standards Setting and Development SAOA

Attention: Mr Dugmore Mphuthing
Postnet Suite 248
Private Bag X06
WATERKLOOF

or faxed to 012-482 0907 or e-mailed to dmphuthing@saqa.co.za

P SAMUEL B.A. ISAACS EXECUTIVE OFFICER Title:

General Education and Training Certificate (Adult Basic Education and

Training) Level 1

Field:

Health Sciences and Social Services

Sub-Field:

Preventive Health; Curative Health; Promotive Health and

developmental Services; Rehabilitative Health

NQF Level:

1

Credits:

120

Purpose:

Adult Basic Education and Training is part of an integrated lifelong learning dealing with basic literacy, numeracy and general education and certificated career paths. Learners who go through this programme and achieve the ABET level 4, NQF level 1 qualification are recognised for their ability to demonstrate skills in basic literacy, numeracy and general education and certificated career paths. The qualification also enables learners to further their studies within the NQF level 2 and above. Through the electives component of the programme learners are able to demonstrate vocational skills through which they are able to engage in life skills activities, small business development, health and environmental issues. Through recognition of prior learning adult learners are encouraged to access basic education with an understanding that they already have knowledge and experience.

Component	Unit Standards	Level	Credits	Total
Fundamental	Language Mathematics	1	20 16	36
Core	Life Orientation Other unit standards according to the choices available at the specific ABET centre	1	14 40	54
Elective Selection of a combination of	Engage in Basic Health Promotion Perform Basic Life Support and/or First Aid Procedures in Emergencies Assess the Inter-Relationships between the	1 1	10 5 10	e **
a minimum of 30 credits)	Individual, Family and Community in terms of Primary Health Care (PHC) Assess the Client's Situation and Assist and Support both Client and Family to Manage Home	1.	10	
a at	Based Health Care Explain Preventative Measures to Reduce the Potential Impact of Disasters Assess Community Members to Access Services	1.	5	
ū.	in accordance with their Health Related Human Rights			30
l		Grand T	otal	120

Field:

Health Sciences and Social Services

Sub-Field:

Preventive Health

Curative Health

Promotive Health and Developmental Services

Rehabilitative Health

UNIT STANDARDS IN ANCILLARY HEALTH CARE

	Title	NQF Level	ABET Level	Credits
1.	Engage in Basic Health Promotion	1	4	10
2.	Perform Basic Life Support and/or First Aid Procedures in Emergencies	1	4	5
	Assess the Inter-Relationships between the Individual, Family and Community in terms of Primary Health Care (PHC)	1.	4	10
	Assess the Client's Situation and Assist and Support both Client and Family to Manage Home Based Health Care	1.	4	10
5.	Explain Preventative Measures to Reduce the Potential Impact of Disasters	1	4	5
6.	Assess Community Members to Access Services in accordance with their Health Related Human Rights	1	4	5

NQF Level 1 and ABET Level 4

Range:

These unit standards were written as electives for a General Education and Training Certificate (GETC) intended for Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET) learners. They may also provide entry to a qualification in Ancillary Health Care (AHC)

1. Title: Engage in Basic Health promotion

Range: Assist community members to identify their basic health needs and show how the community can be involved in health promotion

Specific Outcome 1.1: Identify basic health needs within the community

Specific Outcome 1.2: Describe problems associated with unmet health needs within

TOMESEE TO PROGRESS OF THE PARTY OF

the community

Specific Outcome 1.3: Identify any related projects already in existence

Specific Outcome 1.4: Draft a plan of action showing how the community can be involved in health promotion

2. Title: Perform Basic Life Support and/or First Aid Procedures in Emergencies

Range: The recognition and management of a range of emergencies according to the prescribed protocols

Specific Outcome 2.1: Demonstrate an understanding of Emergency Scene Management

Specific Outcome 2.2: Demonstrate an understanding of elementary anatomy and physiology.

Specific Outcome 2.3: Assess an emergency situation.

Specific Outcome 2.4: Apply appropriate First Aid procedures to the life-threatening situation where possible.

Range: Cardio-Pulmonary (CP) arrest; cessation of breathing; severe haemorrhage

Specific Outcome 2.5: Recognise and explain emergency situations that require Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) and Artificial Respiration (AR)

Specific Outcome 2.6: Perform CPR and AR

Specific Outcome 2.7: Recognise and name common injuries

Specific Outcome 2.8: Treat common injuries

 Title: Assess the Inter-Relationships between the Individual, Family and Community in terms of Primary Health Care (PHC)

Range: Includes knowledge of: elementary anatomy and physiology; basic human physical and mental development; health problems and disease patterns common to an identified community.

Specific Outcome 3.1: Demonstrate an understanding of elementary anatomy and physiology

Specific Outcome 3.2: Demonstrate a basic understanding of human physical and mental development through all the stages of life

Specific Outcome 3.3: Demonstrate an understanding of common health problems and disease patterns in an identified community.

Specific Outcome 3.4: Demonstrate a basic understanding of Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs) including HIV/AIDS

Specific Outcome 3.5: Demonstrate a basic understanding of the spread and management of TB.

4. Title: Assess the Client's Situation and Assist and Support both Client and Family to Manage Home Based Health Care.

Range: Includes basic knowledge of the most common types of debilitating and terminal diseases, including the normal process of ageing. Be able to recognise when referral is needed.

Specific Outcome 4.1: Demonstrate a basic knowledge of disease and disability Specific Outcome 4.2: Assist in the management of the client's condition and treatment under the supervision of a qualified health worker

Specific Outcome 4.3: Assist with mobility and the prevention of complications.

Specific Outcome 4.4: Identify when to refer the client or family

5. Title: Explain Preventive Measures to Reduce the Potential Impact of Disasters.

Range:

Potential Impact refers to immediate, short and medium term impact. Disaster refers to natural and man-made as well as slow and sudden onset.

Specific Outcome 5.1: Explain the concept of "Disasters": the causes and potential effects on the community.

Specific Outcome 5.2: Identify relevant resources to prevent disasters in potentially dangerous situations.

Specific Outcome 5.3: Devise a simple disaster management plan

Specific Outcome 5.4: Explain the practical application of the plan mentioned in SO 5.3

6. Title: Assist Community Members to Access Services in accordance with their Health Related Human Rights.

Range:

Includes basic knowledge and awareness of the Patient Rights' Charter and relevant sections of the Bill of Rights and an awareness of relevant legislation, rights and local protocols.

Specific Outcome 6.1: Demonstrate an understanding of the health related content in the Human Rights' and Patient Rights' Charters.

Specific Outcome 6.2: Identify appropriate service providers in the local community who deal with health related human rights issues.

Specific Outcome 6.3: Demonstrate the ability to assist community members to access the services mentioned in SO 6.2

Specific Outcome 6.4: Demonstrate an understanding of legislation and local protocols relating to disability, abuse, rape and the aged

Specific Outcome 6.5: Explain the appropriate action that can be taken by community members in the situations mentioned in SO 6.4.

No. 966

3 October 2001

SOUTH AFRICAN QUALIFICATIONS AUTHORITY (SAQA)

In accordance with regulation 24(2)(c) of the National Standards Bodies Regulations of 28 March 1998, the Standards Generating Bodies (SGBs) for

- Dairy Technology
- Food Manufacturing
- Beverages

Registered by NSB 06, Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology, publishes the following unit standards-based qualifications and unit standards for public comment.

This notice contains the titles, fields, sub-fields, NQF levels, credits, and purposes of the qualifications, and the titles and specific outcomes of the unit standards upon which the qualifications are based. The full qualifications and unit standards can be accessed via the SAQA web-site at www.saqa.org.za. Copies may also be obtained from the Directorate of Standards Setting and Development at the SAQA offices, 659 Pienaar Street, Brooklyn, Pretoria.

Comment on the qualifications and unit standards should reach SAQA at the address below by no later than Friday 2 November 2001. All correspondence should be marked Standard Setting - SGB for Food Manufacturing SGB for Dairy Technology SGB for Beverages and be addressed to

The Director: Standards Setting and Development SAQA

Attention: Mr Dugmore Mphuthing
Postnet Suite 248
Private Bag X06
WATERKLOOF
0145

or faxed to 012-482 0907 or e-mailed to dmphuthing@saqa.co.za

SAMUEL B.A. ISAACS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

No. 967

3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverages Processing: Raw Milk and Cream Handling and Storing NQF 2

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

2

Credit:

120

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the dairy industry that is expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the dairy industry and provides the flexibility to pursue different careers in the dairy industry and articulation within the food industry. The level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to peruse a career within a milk reception, laboratory, quality assurance, mixing and blending of raw materials and information technology environment.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to evaluate the quality of raw milk or cream and receive, store and maintain raw milk or cream for processing and manufacturing of dairy products or chocolate confectionery or frozen dairy ice cream products.

This qualification will allow a person to advance to learning for a dairy processing qualification at NQF level 3. The quality evaluation unit standards provide credits that can be carried over to a dairy or food laboratory analyst qualification at level 3. This qualification will enhance the social status and productivity within the dairy industry.

Access to the Qualification

Open access

Learning assumed to be in place

A knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 1.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Maintain and apply good manufacturing practices in a raw milk or cream handling and storing environment.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Knowledge and comprehension regarding personal safety practices in a raw milk and cream handling and storing environment is applied according to standard operating procedures and safety requirements,
- Personal health, hygiene and presentation in a dairy processing environment is maintained according to the Occupational Health and Safety Act,
- Knowledge and comprehension of the effect of micro-organisms on personal health, hygiene and dairy product safety is applied according to standard dairy microbiology principles,
- Milk or cream reception equipment and surfaces are cleaned and sanitised manually and according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 2: Receive and store raw milk or cream in a silo at a milk reception facility.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Knowledge and comprehension of dairy terminology, equipment and systems is applied according to standard dairy principles,
- Knowledge and comprehension of heating and cooling media in a milk reception facility is applied according to standard dairy principles,
- Knowledge and comprehension of the effect of micro-organisms on the quality of raw milk during raw milk handling is applied according to standard dairy microbiological principles,
- Knowledge and comprehension the nature of milk and its transformation into commercial dairy products is applied according to standard dairy principles,
- Raw milk or cream is received and stored in a silo at a milk reception facility according to standard
 operating procedures,
- A dairy reception facility is cleaned and sanitised using an automated cleaning in-place system and according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 3: Analyse and evaluate the quality of raw milk or cream for intake at milk reception.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Food laboratory safety is maintained according to standard laboratory procedures,
- The quality of raw milk is analysed and evaluated in terms of its protein stability as indicated by the alizarol test,
- The quality of raw milk is analysed and evaluated in terms of its antibiotics content,
- The quality of milk is analysed and evaluated in terms of its solids-not-fat content,
- The quality of a dairy product is analysed and evaluated in terms of its fat content, as indicated by the Gerber fat determination method,
- The quality of a food product is analysed and evaluated in terms of its pH,
- The quality of milk or a dairy product is analysed and evaluated in terms of its titratable acidity,
- The quality of cream is analysed and evaluated in terms of its fat content, as indicated by the Babcock fat determination method,
- The quality of raw milk is analysed and evaluated in terms of its microbial load, as indicated by the resazurin test.
- The temperature of raw milk or cream is analysed and evaluated.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian, New Zealand and German qualifications. Similar part-qualifications though not unit standards based are found in all the Dairying countries in Western Europe and North America.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflective competencies) of this qualification will be achieved if a candidate is able to evaluate the quality of raw milk or cream and receive, store and maintain raw milk or cream for processing and manufacturing of dairy products or chocolate confectionery or frozen dairy ice cream products.

The identification and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The receiving and storing of milk or cream, representative sample taking, cleaning and sanitising and quality assuring the raw milk or cream by means of laboratory tests can be assessed in one application. Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies. e element for a restriction of the contract of

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will allow a person to advance to learning for a dairy processing qualification at NQF level 3. The quality evaluation unit standards provide credits that can be carried over to a dairy or food laboratory analyst qualification at NQF level 3. COLUMN TO THE PROPERTY OF THE SECOND

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a Catalogue de la casa d provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the Just the property of the period qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of

the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

Assessors need experience in the following areas:

Interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment.

The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting of assessment of learning outcomes and in the design and development of assessments as described in the unit **standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5**. Subject matter experience must be well developed within the field of raw milk and cream receiving and storing and the quality assurance tests and practices. The assessor must have completed:

	a similar qualification with a minimum of 6-12 months field experie qualification or,	nce aft	er he	/she	has co	mplet	ed the
	national certificate in dairy primary processing NQF 3 or,	88					
	national certificate in Dairy Technology NQF 4 or,	20 M			32 - 26		
	food science and technology qualification on level 5 or higher.	٠				# #	25
TI	ne subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by	recogi	nition	of p	orior lea	rning.	
As	sessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Educati	on and	Trai	ning	Quality	/ Assu	rance
Во	dy.		# ₂	192			

Fundamental		T 6-			44444
Field of Communication and Language	 -	- Cr		TI	Cr
Maintain and adapt oral communication.		1	maintain personal hygiene, health and presentation in a food environment.	1 7	3
Access and use information from texts.	2	5	Take a representative food sample		1 3.
Write for a defined context.	2	5	Apply personal safety practices in a food manufacturing environment	11	3
	2	5	Measure the temperature of food products and evaluate the readings	11	4
orogrammmes.	2	5	Clean and sanitise food manufacturing equipment and surfaces manually.	+1	1 3
ield of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and life Sciences	-	100	4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		L.
Demonstrate understanding of rational and irrational numbers and	1 2	-	and systems.	1	4
uilider systems	2	3	Apply knowledge of the effect of micro-organisms on personal health, hygiene and food safety.	2	4
lse mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial spects of personal and community life	2	2	Demonstrate knowledge of heating and cooling media in a food manufacturing environment.	2	3
Vork with a wide range of patterns and basic functions and solve elated problems	2	2	Receive and store raw milk or cream in a silo at a milk reception facility.	2	8
lse mathematical models to represent and deal with problems that rise in real life contexts	2	2		2	5
dentify, describe, compare, classify, calculate shape and motion in 2	-			4	"
ild 3-differsional shapes in different contexts		3	Demonstrate knowledge of the effect of micro-organisms on the quality of raw milk during raw milk handling.	2	3
hysics.	2	4		2	3
	ral communication. 2 5 Take a representative food sample. Apply personal safety practices in a food manufacturing environment. Measure the temperature of food products and evaluate the readings. Clean and sanitise food manufacturing equipment and surfaces manually. Apply knowledge of dairy terminology, equipment and systems. Apply knowledge of the effect of micro-organisms on personal health, hygiene and food safety. Demonstrate knowledge of heating and cooling media in a food manufacturing environment. Apply knowledge of the effect of micro-organisms on personal health, hygiene and food safety. Demonstrate knowledge of heating and cooling media in a food manufacturing environment. Receive and store raw milk or cream in a silo at a milk reception facility. Demonstrate knowledge of the nature of milk and its transformation into commercial dairy products. Demonstrate knowledge of the effect of micro-organisms on the quality of raw milk during raw milk handling. Demonstrate knowledge of the effect of micro-organisms on the quality of raw milk handling. Demonstrate knowledge of the effect of micro-organisms on the quality of raw milk handling. Evaluate the quality of milk in terms of its protein stability as indicated by the alisarol test. Evaluate the quality of milk in terms of its antibiotics content. Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning in-place system. Evaluate the quality of milk in terms of its fat content, as indicated by the Gerber fat determination method.		J		
		Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an antibodisc content.	2	3	
	Vi. 35		Evaluate the quality of milk in terms of the colider set for the c	2	_ 5
			Evaluate the quality of a deiry product in towns of its source-increase.	3	3
			determination metrod.	3	4
otal available credits			Evaluate the quality of a food product in terms of its pH.	-	-
	ii	38	Total available credits	3	63

Electives (Choose a minimum of 19 credits)		-202
Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk on the farm for bulk milk collection.	L	Cr
Evaluate the quality of milk or a dairy product in terms of its titratable acidity.	2	3
Pre-batch food related raw materials.	2	3
Mix or hierd food raw materials.	2	4
Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment.	2	4
Determine the volume of bulk milk by means of a weigh bridge.	2	4
Maintain food laboratory safety.	12	4
Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment.	- 2	4
Ose a personal computer operating system	2	4
Operate a personal computer system	2	3
Evaluate the quality of cream in terms of its fat content, as indicated by the Duby 1 Content of the Content of	2	_ 6
Evaluate the quality of milk in terms of its freezing point.	3	4
Evaluate the quality of raw milk in terms of its microbial load, as indicated by the resazurin test.	3	4
Evaluate the composition of reural terms of its microbial load, as indicated by the resazurin test.	3	4
Evaluate the composition of raw milk as determined by an infra-red analyser.	3	6

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING: RAW MILK AND CREAM HANDLING AND STORING NQF 2

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 1

- Title 1: Maintain personal hygiene, health and presentation in a food environment (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Take a representative food sample (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Apply personal safety practices in a food manufacturing environment (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Measure the temperature of food products and evaluate the readings (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Clean and sanitise food manufacturing equipment and surfaces manually (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Demonstrate knowledge of dairy terminology, equipment and systems (Registered, Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning in-place system (Registered, Food SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics (To be registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Apply knowledge of the effect of micro-organisms on personal health, hygiene and food safety (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Demonstrate knowledge of heating and cooling media in a food manufacturing environment (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Receive and store raw milk or cream in a silo at a milk reception facility (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Demonstrate knowledge of the nature of milk and its transformation into commercial dairy products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 7: Demonstrate knowledge of the effect of micro-organisms on the quality of raw milk during raw milk handling (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 8: Evaluate the quality of milk in terms of its protein stability as indicated by the alizarol test (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 9: Evaluate the quality of raw milk in terms of its antibiotics content (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 10: Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk on the farm for bulk milk collection (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 11: Evaluate the quality of milk or a dairy product in terms of its titratable acidity (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 12: Pre-batch food related raw materials (Registered, Food SGB).

- Title 13: Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment (Registered, Food SGB).
- Title 14: Determine the volume of bulk milk by means of a weigh bridge (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 15: Maintain food laboratory safety (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 16: Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 17: Use a personal computer operating system (Registered, IT SGB).
- Title 18: Operate a personal computer system (Registered, IT SGB).
- Title 19: Maintain and adapt oral communication (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 20: Access and use information from texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 21: Write for a defined context (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 22: Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 23: Demonstrate understanding of rational and irrational numbers and number systems (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 24: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal and community life (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 25: Work with a wide range of patterns and basic functions and solve related problems (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 26: Use mathematical models to represent and deal with problems that arise in real life contexts (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 27: Identify, describe, compare, classify, calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional shapes in different contexts (Registered, NSB 10).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Evaluate the quality of milk in terms of its solids-not-fat content (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Evaluate the quality of a dairy product in terms of its fat content, as indicated by the Gerber fat determination method (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Evaluate the quality of a food product in terms of its pH (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Evaluate the quality of cream in terms of its fat content, as indicated by the Babcock fat determination method (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Evaluate the quality of milk in terms of its freezing point (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Evaluate the quality of raw milk in terms of its microbial load, as indicated by the resazurin test (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 7: Evaluate the composition of raw milk as determined by an infra-red analyser (Registered, Dairy SGB).

HI TO BE THE WILLIAM SHOWS

Unit Standards and Specific Outcomes For National Certificate In Food and Beverage Processing: Raw Milk and Cream Handling and Storing NQF 2

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 2

Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and TITLE:

physics.

Demonstrate knowledge of the nature of matter. Specific outcome 1.1:

Demonstrate knowledge of the nature of water. Specific outcome 1.2:

Demonstrate knowledge of temperature, energy and heat. Specific outcome 1.3:

Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of physics. Specific outcome 1.4:

No. 968 3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food Laboratory Practices: Dairy Laboratory Analyst NQF 3

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

ı .

Credit:

. 130

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the dairy industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the dairy industry and provides the flexibility to pursue a quality control and assurance career in the dairy industry and articulation within the food industry.

The level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a career as a quality control and assurance analyst within the food and beverage analytical, microbiological and biochemical laboratory environment leading to articulation within the laboratory supervision environment.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to perform quality evaluation techniques and procedures to establish the physical, chemical, sensory, compositional and microbiological quality of a range of dairy products.

This qualification will allow a person to advance to a food and beverages quality control and assurance practices or supervision qualification at NQF level 4. This qualification will enhance the social status and productivity within the dairy industry.

Access to the Qualification

Open access

Learning assumed to be in place

A knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 1 and 2.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Maintain and apply safety practices in a food quality assurance laboratory.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Prepare glassware and media for determination procedures in a food laboratory according to standard operating procedures.
- Maintain safety aspects regarding housekeeping, handling and storing of equipment and reagents in a food laboratory according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension regarding personal safety practices in a food quality control and assurance environment according to safety principles.
- Maintain personal health, hygiene and presentation in a food quality control and assurance environment according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 2: Understand the nature and composition of milk and its components

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension regarding the nature of milk and its transformation into commercial dairy products according to dairy scientific if and technological principles.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension regarding microbiological principles in a dairy environment according to microbiological principles.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension the functional components of milk according to dairy scientific principles.

Exit level 3: Determine the quality of raw milk.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Evaluate the quality of raw milk in items of its protein stability, as indicated by the alisarol test according
 to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of raw milk in terms of its antibiotic content according to standard operating procedures.

n, and the

- Evaluate the quality of milk or a dairy products in terms of its titratable acidity according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of raw milk in terms of its pH according to scientific principles.
- Evaluate the quality of raw milk in terms of its fat content according to the Gerber Fat determination method.
- Evaluate the quality of raw milk in terms of its solids-non-fat content according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the microbiological quality of raw milk according to pour plate methods according to standard operating procedures.
- Monitor quality assurance practices in a dairy manufacturing environment according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of raw milk in terms of its microbial load according to the resazurin test method
- Evaluate the quality of raw cream in terms of its fat content according to the Babcock fat determination method.

Exit level 4: Determine the quality of pasteurised milk, cream and fruit-milk mixtures.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Evaluate the quality of milk or dairy products in terms of its titratable acidity according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of pasteurised milk or dairy products in terms of its pH according standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of pasteurised milk or dairy products in terms of its fat content according to the Gerber Fat determination method.
- Evaluate the quality of pasteurised milk or dairy products in terms of its solids-non-fat content according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the microbiological quality of dairy products according to pour plate methods.
- Monitor quality assurance practices in a dairy manufacturing environment according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of pasteurised cream in terms of its fat content according to the Babcock fat determination method.
- Evaluate the sensory quality of pasteurised milk according to sensory determination principles.
- Evaluate the efficiency of milk or cream pasteurisation according to the phosphatase test.
- Evaluate the quality of raw or pasteurised milk in terms of its freezing point according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of fruit juice, fruit juice concentrate or fruit-milk mixture in terms of its Brix-acid ratio according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of a fruit juice in terms of its Brix value according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the efficiency of homogenisation of a liquid dairy product according to the homogenisation index method.

Exit level 5: Determine the quality of butter and butter related spreads.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Evaluate the quality of raw cream in terms of its pH according to according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the microbiological quality of butter and butter related spreads according to pour plate methods.
- Monitor quality assurance practices in a dairy manufacturing environment according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of fat-, salt, moisture- and solids-non-fat content of butter according to the Kohman test method.
- Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of butter and butter related spreads according to standard operating procedures.

Exit Level 6: Determine the quality of ripened cheese.

Associated Assessment Criteria

 Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of ripened cheese according to standard operating procedures.

- Evaluate the quality of cheese in terms of its salt content according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of cheese in terms of its moisture content according the oven drying method.
- Evaluate the quality of whey in terms of its titratable acidity according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of cheese in terms of its pH according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of ripened cheese in terms of its fat content according to the Gerber Fat determination method.
- Evaluate the microbiological quality of ripened cheese according to pour plate methods according to standard operating procedures.
- Monitor quality assurance practices in a dairy manufacturing environment according to standard operating procedures.

Exit Level 7: Determine the quality of fermented dairy products.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of fermented dairy products according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of fermented dairy products in terms of its moisture content according the oven drying method.
- Evaluate the quality of fermented dairy products in terms of its viscosity according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of fermented dairy products in terms of its pH according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of fermented dairy products in terms of its fat content according to the Gerber Fat determination method.
- Evaluate the microbiological quality of fermented dairy products according to pour plate methods according to standard operating procedures.
- Monitor quality assurance practices in a dairy manufacturing environment according to standard operating procedures.

Exit Level 8: Determine the quality of cottage cheese.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of cottage cheese according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of cottage cheese in terms of its moisture content according the oven drying method.
- Evaluate the quality of cottage cheese in terms of its pH according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the microbiological quality of cottage cheese according to pour plate methods according to standard operating procedures.

Bechanding Ed., 4950 a bulk. 3

Monitor quality assurance practices in a dairy manufacturing environment according to standard operating procedures.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of a dairy powder according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of a dairy powder in terms of its moisture content according the oven drying method.
- Evaluate the quality of a dairy powder in terms of its pH according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the microbiological quality of a dairy powder according to pour plate methods according to standard operating procedures.
- Monitor quality assurance practices in a dairy manufacturing environment according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of a dairy powder in terms of its antibiotic content according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of a dairy powder in terms of its solubility according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of a dairy powder in terms of the amount of scorched particles according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of a dairy powder in terms of its moisture content according to the Toluene distillation method.
- Evaluate the quality of instant milk powder in terms of its dispersibility according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of a dairy powder in terms of its bulk density according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of a dairy powder in terms of its Brix value according to standard operating procedures.

word the form of the companies of the co

Exit level 10: Determine the quality of dairy liquid long life products.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Evaluate the quality of dairy liquid long life products in terms of its titratable acidity according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of dairy liquid long life products in terms of its pH according standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of dairy liquid long life products in terms of its fat content according to the Gerber Fat determination method.
- Evaluate the microbiological quality of dairy liquid long life products according to pour plate methods.
- Monitor quality assurance practices in a dairy manufacturing environment according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the efficiency of dairy liquid long life products pasteurisation according to the phosphatase test.
- Evaluate the quality of dairy liquid long life products in terms of its freezing point according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of fruit juice, fruit juice concentrate or fruit-milk mixture in terms of its Brix-acid ratio according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of a fruit juice in terms of its Brix value according to standard operating procedures.

- Evaluate the efficiency of homogenisation of dairy liquid long life products according to the homogenisation index method.
- Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of dairy liquid long life products according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 11: Determine the quality of processed cheese products.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of processed cheese according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of processed cheese in terms of its salt content according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of processed cheese in terms of its moisture content according the oven drying method.
- Evaluate the quality of processed cheese in terms of its pH according standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of processed cheese in terms of its fat content according standard operating procedures
- Evaluate the microbiological quality of processed cheese according to pour plate methods.
- Monitor quality assurance practices in a dairy manufacturing environment according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 12: Determine the quality of sweetened condensed milk products.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of sweetened condensed milk products according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of sweetened condensed milk products in terms of its moisture content according the oven drying method.
- Evaluate the quality of condensed milk products in terms of its viscosity according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 13: Determine the quality of frozen dairy ice cream and ice cream related products.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of frozen dairy ice cream and ice cream related products according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of frozen dairy ice cream and ice cream related products in terms of its moisture content according the oven drying method.
- Evaluate the quality of frozen dairy ice cream and ice cream related products in terms of its pH according standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of frozen dairy ice cream and ice cream related products in terms of its fat content according standard operating procedures
- Evaluate the microbiological quality of frozen dairy ice cream and ice cream related products according to pour plate methods.

- Monitor quality assurance practices in a dairy manufacturing environment according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaluate the quality of frozen dairy ice cream and ice cream related products in terms of its viscosity according to standard operating procedures.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian, New Zealand and German qualifications. Similar qualifications though not unit standards based are found in all the Dairying counties in Western Europe and North America. A qualification resembling comparability was found on the New Zealand qualification framework at level 4. This dairy manufacturing laboratory technology certificate on level 4 focuses on developing of learners towards advanced science and technology development of laboratory methods, clearly a qualification with a different focus..

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflexive competencies) of this qualification will be able to perform quality evaluation techniques and procedures to establish the physical, chemical, sensory, compositional and microbiological quality of a range of dairy products.

The identifying and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying learner to progress to learning for the national certificate in food and beverages quality control and assurance practices or quality control supervision qualification at NQF level 4.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.

- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around
 assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the
 moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the
 qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of
 the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated
 competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

For an applicant to register as an assessor, the applicant needs:

- Well developed interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment experience.
- The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting assessment of learning outcomes
 as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. The
 subject matter experience must be well developed within the field of dairy laboratory practices,
 procedures and quality assurance microbiological and analytical tests..
- a similar qualification with a minimum of 6-12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification or,
- food science and technology qualification on level 5 or higher.
- The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.
- Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.
- Detailed documentary proof of educational qualification, practical training undergone, and experience gained by the applicant must be provided (Portfolio of evidence)

National Certificate in Food Laboratory Practices: Dairy Laboratory Analyst NGF 3, 130 credits

Fundamental	71.7	1 -			
Field of Communication and Language	1-	Cr	Core	1.	Te
Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication	-		Prepare glassware and media for determination procedures in a food laboratory.	1-	C
Interpret and use information from texts.	3	_ 5	Evaluate the quality of fillik in terms of its protein stability as indicated the	1	4
Write texts for a range of communicative context.	3	5	Evaluate the quality of raw milk in terms of its antibiotics content.	2	
to a range of continuincative context.	3	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the nature of antiplotics content.	2	3
Ise language and communication is		1000	Demonstrate knowledge of the nature of milk and its transformation into commercial dairy products.	2	5
Use language and communication in an occupational learning programmes.	3	5	Maintain food laboratory safety.		
teld of Friysteds Mattematical Computer and Life Sciences			Eveluate the major actory safety.	2	4
Toduce and use spreadsheats for hisingee	3	=	Evaluate the quality of a milk or a dairy product in terms of its titratable acidity.	2	3
Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and	3	- 5	Apply microbiological principles in a food or beverage environment	3.	6
	10	- 4	Evaluate the quality of a food product in terms of its pH.	_	10
ase mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial asset of	-			3	4
	3	2	Evaluate the quality of a dairy product in terms of its fat content, as indicated by the Gerber fat determination method	-	-
Nork with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems.				3	4
Describe, apply analyse and calculate about a first solve related problems.	3	3	Evaluate the sensory quality of pasteurised milk.		
Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts.	3	4	Evaluate the quality of milk in terms of its solids-non-fat content.	3	5
Demonstrate (moule doe of the state of the s			The dealty of think in terms of its solids-non-rat content .	3	3
Demonstrate knowledge of chemistry principles.	3	6	Evaluate the officiency of will	2000 8	-
			Evaluate the efficiency of milk or cream pasteurisation, as indicated by the phosphatase test.	3	4
			Evaluate the microbiological quality of a food product by means of pour plate methods.		
	- 4	- 3	Monitor and control quality control practices in a food or beverage manufacturing	3	12
				3	4
otal available credits	2	(12)	Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk.		
	00.0	42	Total available credits	4	7

Electives Choose a minimum of 17 credits		Allon III III		
Evaluate the quality of a dairy powder in terms of its polyhills.		-	LI	Cr
Evaluate the quality of a dairy powder in terms of the amount of account of a			2	2
Transact the quality of filling in terms of its transing point (200)	Epocar 1	17	2	-2
Evaluate the quality of raw milk in terms of its missability of	A .		3	4
			3	4
Evaluate the quality of a food product in terms of its Brix-value.	48		3	2
Evaluate the efficiency of homogenisation of a limited the britz-value.			3	2
Evaluate the efficiency of homogenisation of a liquid dairy product, as indicated by the homogenisation index. Evaluate the quality of a food product in terms of its first product, as indicated by the homogenisation index.			3	2
Evaluate the quality of a food product in terms of its fat content as indicated by the homogenisation index. Evaluate the quality of a dairy powder in terms of its moleture content as indicated by the Mojonnier fat determination method.	4 91		3	5
Evaluate the quality of a dairy powder in terms of its moisture content, as indicated by the Mojonnier fat determination method. Evaluate the quality of instant milk powder in terms of its dispersibility.		77	3	3
Evaluate the quality of a dairy powder in terms of its dispersibility.	·		3	2
Evaluate the quality of a daily powder in terms of its bulk density.		-	3	2
Evaluate the quality of cream in terms of its fat content, as indicated by the Babcock fat determination method. Evaluate the fat-, salt-, moisture, and salids no fat content, as indicated by the Babcock fat determination method.			3	2
Evaluate the fat-, salt-, moisture- and solids-non-fat content of butter as indicated by the Kohman test. Evaluate the quality of a food product is been fat content of butter as indicated by the Kohman test.		7.2	-	4
	-		3	5
		- 12	3	3
Evaluate the quality of a 1000 product in terms of its viceosity.			3	2
Evaluate the composition of raw milk as determined by an inter-			3	3
Evaluate the quality of cheese in terms of its soft content			3	6
Evaluate the extent of saturation of butterfat (in cream or butter) as in the time of the common butter)		5	3	3
	3 20		4	4
Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of cheese.		6	4	6
			4	8

Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of dried dairy products. Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of frozen dairy ice cream or ice cream related products. Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of fermented dairy products. Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of cottage cheese products. Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of liquid long life dairy products. Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of condensed milk products. Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of process cheese.	8 N 2	5
Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of frozen dairy ice cream of ice cream related products. Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of fermented dairy products. Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of cottage cheese products. Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of liquid long life dairy products. Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of condensed milk products. 4 Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of condensed milk products. 4 Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of process cheese.		5
Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of refreented dairy products. Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of cottage cheese products. Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of liquid long life dairy products. Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of condensed milk products. 4 Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of condensed milk products. 4 Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of process cheese.		6
Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of cottage cheese products. Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of liquid long life dairy products. Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of condensed milk products. 4 Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of process cheese.		5
Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of liquid long tire dairy products. 4 Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of condensed milk products. 4 Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of process cheese.	-	5
Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of process cheese.	+	5
5. Lists the compositional and conserv quality of process cheese.	-	=
L'Valuate the compositorial and the composit	\vdash	=
- to the description of a food product as indicated by the test for Salmonella.	:-	-
Evaluate the microbiological quality of a food product as indicated by the test for <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> . 4 Evaluate the microbiological quality of a food product as indicated by the test for <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> . 4	-	- -
Demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between micro-organisms and food spoilage	1	0

National Certificate in Food Laboratory Practices: Dairy Laboratory Analyst NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 1

Title 1: Prepare glassware and media for determination procedures in a food laboratory (Registered Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Evaluate the quality of milk in terms of its protein stability, as indicated by the alisarol test (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Evaluate the quality of raw milk in terms of its antibiotics content (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Demonstrate knowledge of the nature of milk and its transformation into commercial dairy products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Maintain food laboratory safety (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Evaluate the quality of a milk or a dairy product in terms of its titratable acidity (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Evaluate the quality of a dairy powder in terms of its solubility (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 7: Evaluate the quality of a dairy powder in terms of the amount of scorched particles (Registered Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Apply microbiological principles in a food or beverage environment.
- Title 2: Evaluate the quality of a food product in terms of its pH (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Evaluate the quality of a dairy product in terms of its fat content, as indicated by the Gerber fat determination method (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Evaluate the sensory quality of pasteurised milk (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Evaluate the quality of milk in terms of its solids-non-fat content (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Evaluate the efficiency of milk or cream pasteurisation, as indicated by the phosphatase test (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 7: Evaluate the microbiological quality of a food product by means of pour plate methods (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 8: Monitor and control quality control practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 9: Evaluate the quality of milk in terms of its freezing point (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 10: Evaluate the quality of raw milk in terms of its microbial load, as indicated by the resazurin test (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 11: Evaluate the quality of a fruit juice, fruit juice concentrate or fruit-milk mixture, as indicated by its Brix-acid ratio (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 12: Evaluate the quality of a food product in terms of its Brix-value (Registered Dairy SGB).

- Title 13: Evaluate the efficiency of homogenisation of a liquid dairy product, as indicated by the homogenisation index (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 14: Evaluate the quality of a food product in terms of its fat content as indicated by the Mojonnier fat determination method (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 15: Evaluate the quality of a dairy powder in terms of its moisture content, as indicated by the Toluene Distillation Method (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 16: Evaluate the quality of instant milk powder in terms of its dispersibility (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 17: Evaluate the quality of a dairy powder in terms of its bulk density (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 18: Evaluate the quality of cream in terms of its fat content, as indicated by the Babcock fat determination method (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 19: Evaluate the fat-, salt-, moisture- and solids-non-fat content of butter as indicated by the Kohman test (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 20: Evaluate the quality of a food product in terms of its moisture content using the oven drying method (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 21: Evaluate the activity of a starter culture in terms of its pH or % titratable acidity (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 22: Evaluate the quality of a food product in terms of its viscosity (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 23: Evaluate the composition of raw milk as determined by an infra-red analyser (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 24: Evaluate the quality of cheese in terms of its salt content (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 25: Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 26: Interpret and use information from texts (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 27: Write texts for a range of communicative context (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 28: Use language and communication in an occupational learning programmes (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 29: Produce and use spreadsheets for business (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 30: Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 31: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 32: Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 33: Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts. (Registered NSB 10)
- Title 34: Demonstrate knowledge of chemistry principles (Sourced from NSB 10)

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

- Title 1: Demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between micro-organisms and food spoilage (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 2: Evaluate the extent of saturation of butterfat (in cream or butter) as indicated by its iodine

- value (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of butter (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of cheese (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of dried dairy products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of frozen dairy ice cream or ice cream related products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 7: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of fermented dairy products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 8: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of cottage cheese products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 9: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of liquid long life dairy products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 10: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of condensed milk products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 11: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of process cheese (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 12: Evaluate the microbiological quality of a food product as indicated by the test for Salmonella (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 13: Evaluate the microbiological quality of a food product as indicated by the test for Staphylococcus aureus (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 14: Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk (Registered Dairy SGB).

and advice the separate property of the contraction of

That Territor was water to be to be the control of the control

in the file for the Constantial September 2022 on 18 to 18 and the second of the file of the second of the file of the second of

to an experience about the profession of becomes a fire entry

and the state of the state of the property of the state o

tika 1986 madi pesterak i kengrahin pekar**ad** 19 ngbuwa di dipatan dari

STEARING - CONTROL OF WEST OF STRUCTURES AND TO DATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR

arthorning bassioning forten in mean oil telephor to collective in basics are considered

TO THE COUNTY SECTION AND A RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY.

To example a series of the exist of the exist of the example of the expension of

. Trem. 85-uni. Air. North air.

EL SAN MOTERADO. EL RIPERCO PAR EL PARA

california se espectatores establicas (GB).

KLEYET MAD TARKET TOPKY

Unit Standards and Specific Outcomes For National Certificate In Food Laboratory Practices: Dairy Laboratory Analyst NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 3

1. TITLE: APPLY MICROBIOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES IN A FOOD OR BEVERAGE ENVIRONMENT.

Specific outcome 1.1: Demonstrate knowledge of the occurrence of micro-organisms in a food or beverage environment.

Specific outcome 1.2: Demonstrate knowledge of the preventative methods and procedures for microbial growth in a food or beverage environment.

Specific outcome 1.3: Maintain microbiological food safety procedures and practices in a food or beverage environment.

No. 969

3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverages Processing: Dairy Primary Processing NQF 3

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

3

Credit:

130

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the dairy industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the dairy industry, including the small, medium and micro enterprise environment. This qualification provides the learner with the flexibility to pursue a dairy processing and manufacturing career with a wide variety of specialisation options and articulation within the food manufacturing industry.

1.7

The level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a career within dairy primary processing, quality control and assurance or packaging.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to produce pasteurised liquid milk, cream or fruit-milk mixtures from quality raw materials by operating and controlling an automated or semi-automated dairy primary processing line. These products will be safe for human consumption, quality assured and complying with minimum legislation.

This qualification will allow a person to advance to learning for a dairy manufacturing technology qualification at NQF level 4. The core and fundamental unit standards in the qualification enable the person to pursue an NQF level 3 qualification within the food or beverage environment.

The packaging unit standards provide credits that can be carried over to a food and beverage packaging qualification at NQF level 3. The unit standards on laboratory analysis provide credits that can be carried over to the National Certificate in Food and Beverages Quality Control and Assurance Practices: Dairy Laboratory Analyst at NQF level 3.

Access to the Qualification

Open access

Learning assumed to be in place

A knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 1 and 2.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Apply fundamental milk processing technologies.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Knowledge and comprehension regarding heating and cooling procedures for primary processing of milk is applied according to standard dairy principles,
- Milk is pasteurised according to standard operating procedures,
- Cream is separated according to standard operating procedures,
- Milk is standardised according to standard operating procedures,
- Raw milk in a silo is analysed and evaluated in terms of acceptability for further processing,
- Quality control practices for the primary processing of milk is monitored and controlled according to standard operating procedures,
- The processing system is cleaned and sanitised by means of a cleaning-in-place system and according to standard operating procedures.
- The processed milk is analysed for composition and sensory attributes,
- The phosphatase test is performed on the processed milk and an evaluation is made on the efficiency of pasteurisation-process.

Exit level 2: Pack processed milk.

Associated assessment criteria

- Processed milk is packed into glass or rigid plastic containers, making sure to monitor and control the process closely,
- The packaged product is collated and shrink-wrapped according to standard operating procedures and by using automated equipment.

Exit level 3: Maintain and apply good manufacturing practices during primary processing of milk.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Knowledge and comprehension regarding personal safety practices during primary processing of milk is applied according to standard operating procedures and safety requirements,
- Personal health, hygiene and presentation in a dairy processing environment is maintained according to the Occupational Health and Safety Act,
- Knowledge and comprehension of the effect of micro-organisms on personal health, hygiene and dairy product safety is applied according to standard dairy microbiology principles,
- Processing equipment and surfaces are cleaned and sanitised manually and according to standard operating procedures,
- The relevant occupational health, safety and environmental legislation is understood and comprehended,
- Food safety practices and procedures in a dairy processing environment are understood and comprehended,
- Knowledge and comprehension regarding microbiological principles in a dairy processing environment is applied according to standard dairy microbiology principles.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian, New Zealand and German qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework 2 qualifications could be found to support this

qualification. The qualifications on the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework are the National certificate in Dairy Manufacturing level 3 and the National certificate in Food and related processing level 3.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflective competencies) of this qualification will be achieved if a candidate is able to produce pasteurised liquid milk, cream or fruit-milk mixtures from quality raw materials by operating and controlling an automated or semi-automated dairy primary processing line. These products must be safe for human consumption, quality assured and complying with minimum legislation.

The identification and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The cream separation, standardisation, pasteurisation, homogenisation (if applicable), cleaning and sanitising, ensuring food safety and fist line maintenance can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will allow a person to advance to learning for a dairy manufacturing technology qualification at NQF level 4. The core and fundamental unit standards in the qualification enable the person to pursue an NQF level 3 qualification within the food or beverage environment.

The packaging unit standards provide credits that can be carried over to a food and beverage packaging qualification at NQF level 3. The unit standards on laboratory analysis provide credits that can be carried over to the National Certificate in Food and Beverages Quality Control and Assurance Practices: Dairy Laboratory Analyst at NQF level 3.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around

assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the moderation guideline detailed immediately below.

Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the
qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of
the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated
competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

Assessors need experience in the following areas:

Interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment.

The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting of assessment of learning outcomes and in the design and development of assessments as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. Subject matter experience must be well developed within the field of dairy primary processing and food safety. The assessor must have completed:

- a similar qualification with a minimum of 6-12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification or,
- national certificate in Dairy Technology NQF 4 or,
- food science and technology qualification on level 5 or higher.

The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.

Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.

Fundamental	L	Cr	Core	0.	
Field of Communication and Language		1.7	Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment.	- L	Cr 4
Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication.	3	5	Mix or bland food row materials for rows	.*	-
Interpret and use information from texts.	3	=	Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment.	2	4
Write texts for a range of communicative context.	3	.5	Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning-in-place system.	2	5
Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes.	3	- 5	Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures.	3	4
	3	5	Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	3	7
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences	0.000	112000	Pasteurise or thermise a liquid food product by means of a plate or tubular heat exchanger.	3	-
Produce and use spreadsheets for business.	3	5	Apply microbiological principles in a food or beverage environment.	3	8
Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways	3	2	Separate cream from milk or whey by means of a cream separator.	3	5
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, pusiness and national issues	3	2	Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk in a silo for further processing .	3	5
Nork with a wide range of patterns and basic functions and solve related problems	3 -	3	Monitor and control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	3	4
Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3- dimensional space in different contexts	3	4	Standardise the fat content of a liquid dairy product.	3	7
		4.5	Evaluate the efficiency of milk or cream pasteurisation, as indicated by the phosphatase test.	3	4
	1	, F.	Evaluate the sensory quality of pasteurised milk.	3	5
	-60	154	Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment.		
otal available credits	Wiles	36	Total available credits	3	10 78

Electives (Choose a minimum of 16 credits)	Level	Credits
Operate and control the forming, filling and hermetic sealing of plastic sachets or bags for food or beverage products.	2 +	·- 10
Operate and control the forming, filling and hermetic sealing of gable top or brick type cartons for food or beverage products.	2	12
Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment	2	- 4
Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or rigid plastic containers for food or beverage products.	2	10
Homogenise a liquid dairy product.	3	
Evaluate the efficiency of homogenisation of a liquid dairy product as indicated by the homogenisation index.	3	2 2
Evaluate the quality of a fruit juice, fruit juice concentrate or fruit-milk mixture, as indicated by its Brix-acid ratio.	3	2
Clarify or bactofuge milk by centrifugal force.	-k 5	
Demonstrate an understanding of introductory business principles.	- 3	5
Demonstrate an understanding of supply chain management.	3	4
The management	3	3

Charles on the first action of the first beautiful of the

TO CHARLEST SACROPS THE PARTY OF THE

HER BEST THAT I TRUE TO THE CARRY MINISTER YEAR

of the second

11.00 p. 11.1

1877 July

Ser you

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING: RAW MILK AND CREAM HANDLING AND STORING NQF 2

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning-in-place Title 1: system (Registered, Food SGB). or seems of the restricted advantage of reservoir in the PTE
- Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental Title 2: legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment (Registered, Food SGB).
- Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment (Registered, Title 3: Food SGB). FIGURE CARRANGEMENT TO SAFEKALA MANAGE COME
- Operate and control the forming, filling and hermetic sealing of plastic sachets or bags for Title 4: food or beverage products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Operate and control the forming, filling and hermetic sealing of gable top or brick type Title 5: cartons for food or beverage products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment Title 6: (Registered, Dairy SGB). restricted to a later third of province of the color of t
- Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or rigid plastic containers for food or Title 7: beverage products (Registered, Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

- Apply microbiological principles in a food or beverage environment (To be registered, Title 1: og uda pot "Protik nære hije tivlæk, it ki sty Dairy SGB).
- Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures (Registered, Food Title 2: e de tra la portambio de la colorio
- Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a Title 3: food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered, Food SGB).
- Pasteurise or thermise a liquid food product by means of a plate or tubular heat exchanger Title 4: (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Separate cream from milk or whey by means of a cream separator (Registered, Dairy Title 5:
- Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk in a silo for further processing (Registered, Dairy Title 6: SGB).
- Monitor and control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing Title 7: environment (Registered, Food SGB).
- Standardise the fat content of a liquid dairy product (Registered, Dairy SGB). Title 8:
- Evaluate the efficiency of milk or cream pasteurisation, as indicated by the phosphatase Title 9: test (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Evaluate the sensory quality of pasteurised milk (Registered, Dairy SGB). Title 10:
- Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (To be sourced Title 11: from NSB 06).
- Homogenise a liquid dairy product (Registered, Dairy SGB). Title 12:

- Title 13: Evaluate the efficiency of homogenisation of a liquid dairy product as indicated by the homogenisation index (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 14: Evaluate the quality of a fruit juice, fruit juice concentrate or fruit-milk mixture, as indicated by its Brix-acid ratio (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 15: Clarify or bactofuge milk by centrifugal force (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Demonstrate an understanding of introductory business principles (To be sourced from Title 16: NSB 03).
- Demonstrate an understanding of supply chain management (To be sourced from NSB Title 17:
- Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication (Registered, NSB 04). Title 18:
- Title 19: Interpret and use information from texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 20: Write texts for a range of communicative context (Registered, NSB 04).
- Use language and communication in an occupational learning programmes (Registered, Title 21: NSB 04). A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY.
- Title 22: Produce and use spreadsheets for business (Registered, NSB 10).
- Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number Title 23: systems, and represent numbers in different ways (Registered, NSB 10).
- Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business Title 24: and national issues (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 25: Work with a wide range of patterns and basic functions and solve related problems (Registered, NSB 10).
- Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional space in Title 26: different contexts (Registered, NSB 10). ENVIOLET TO SECURE TO A SECURE TO SECURITION SECURITI

The section of the section of the

Broket, "We work", a prince.

THE THE CONTROL MAN DESCRIPTION A SHARE THE RESERVE OF THE

The Court of the Court of a garage of the page in the court of the court of the court of the court

(5000 year) bendengstig burning gradupagen in hall very milit in 1870.

(ST. BLANDY)

The second of th

Unit Standards and Specific Outcomes for National Certificate In Food and Beverage Processing: **Dairy Primary Processing NQF 3**

UNIT STANDARDS AT NOF LEVEL 3 A River of the agency of the confidence in a

emous in province sufficient in the fig.

Apply microbiological principles in a food or beverage environment. TITLE:

Demonstrate knowledge of the occurrence of micro-organisms in a food or Specific outcome 1.1:

beverage environment.

Demonstrate knowledge of the preventative methods and procedures for Specific outcome 1.2:

microbial growth in a food or beverage environment.

Maintain microbiological food safety procedures and practices in a food or Specific outcome 1.3:

William State of the Contract of the Contract

alternation of the control of the co

the production of the production of the contraction of the production of the production of the contraction o the state of the state of the same of the state of the state of the same of th er all the latter and the country of the color of the property of the country of the color of th

The following the second of th the party and present the same to the proper party of the same to the same to

ent the planter of persons are recommended.

SAME OF STREET

beverage environment.

No. 970

3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Manufacturing Technology: Sweetened Condensed Milk Products Technologist NQF 4

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY.

The parties of the state of the

Steam of Marian, was all the

I have the second of the state of the second

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

1

Credit:

150

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the dairy industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the dairy industry and provides the flexibility to articulate in the dairy manufacturing environment with a wide variety of specialisation options and articulation within the food manufacturing industry.

The level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a career within specialised dairy manufacturing, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged sweetened condensed milk products by operating, controlling and maintaining a sweetened condensed milk product manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

Access to the Qualification

Open access.

Learning assumed to be in place

Knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 3 and a national certificate in food and beverage processing: dairy primary processing NQF level 3.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Evaporate of liquid dairy based mixture.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Raw milk in a silo is sampled, analysed and evaluated in terms of its acceptability for sweetened condensed milk manufacturing.
- The importance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of sweetened condensed milk is understood and comprehended.
- The functional components of milk are identified and their application in sweetened condensed milk manufacturing is understood and comprehended.
- Food raw materials used for sweetened condensed milk are mixed and blended for processing according to standard operating procedures.

The second secon

 Evaporate a liquid dairy based mixture using a falling or rising film evaporator according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 2: Manufacture sweetened condensed milk.

Associated Assessment Criteria

 Evaporated or concentrated dairy based mixture is crystallised for sweetened condensed milk manufacturing according to standard operating procedures.

and the series in the figure of the series o

grown the egger of table the contract of the contract of

Sweetened condensed milk is sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes,
 and an evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.

Exit level 3: Pack sweetened condensed milk

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Sweetened condensed milk is packed in suitable containers and the packaging process line is operated and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- The packaged products is collated and shrink-wrapped according to standard operating procedures and by using automated equipment.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian, New Zealand and German qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework, two qualifications could be found to support this qualification. These qualifications are the National certificate in Dairy Manufacturing at level 4 and a National certificate in Food and related processing also at level 4.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflective competencies) of this qualification will be able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged sweetened condensed milk products by operating, controlling and maintaining a sweetened condensed milk product manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

gli di jako kari sen difficultu sa da taribi. Tir ng sefin bija si sesion jegari sa da

The identification and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any

combination of practical, foundational and reflective competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying learner to articulate to other dairy manufacturing specialisation domains at NQF level 4 and will allow progress to the national diploma in food and beverage manufacturing management at NQF level 6, the certificate in food and beverage manufacturing supervision at NQF level 4 and the certificate in food and beverage process artisan at NQF level 4.

Moderation Options

 Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.

Control of the control

FIG. Marker of the Control of the State of the State of Special Control of the Control of Special Control of the State of

- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around
 assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the
 moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the
 qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of
 the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated
 competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

dus en termonisticams den i inspersagner ellerate ber a<mark>uni</mark> (1001) (il, nord) ber menten del da a e

kers collect to secure the result of the eye state of the execution of the resistance has consider to describe

Criteria for registration of assessors

Assessors need experience in the following areas:

Interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment.

The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting of assessment of learning outcomes and in the design and development of assessments as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. Subject matter experience must be well developed within the field of sweetened condensed milk products manufacturing. The assessor must have completed a similar qualification with a minimum of 6-12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification or a food science and technology qualification on level 5 or higher. The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.

Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.

÷		
1	7	
	ō	
	22	
	0	
ì	29	

Fundamental	L	Cr	Core	Level	Credits
Field of Communication and I			Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk in a silo for further processing.	3	. 5
Field of Communication and Language			Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	3	7
Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts.	4	5	Control lactose crystallisation in sweetened condensed milk or concentrated whey.		
Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts.	4	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the significance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dairy products.	4	8
Write for a wide range of contexts.	4	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk.		
Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes.	4	5	Evaporate a liquid food product unique a felling or deline of the Silver	4	7
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences	+ -		Evaporate a liquid food product using a falling or rising film evaporator.	4	20
Apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in real and simulated situations	4	2	Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of condensed milk products.	4	5
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues	4	2		1.0	1 FA
Work with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and solve related problems	4	3		- 10	
Construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional space in different contexts	4	4			1 1
Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate findings on life-related problems	4	5		1 -2 12 -	
Total available credits		36	Total available credits	10 T. V	60

Electives Choose a minimum of 34 credits		Cr
Operate and control the filling and seaming of cans for food products	2	12
Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment	2	4
Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment	2	4
Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment	3	10
Operate and control the aseptic forming, filling, and sealing of containers for food products	3	18
Implement and maintain a food or beverage production quality assurance system	4	8
Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles.	4	7
Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation	4	4

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY: SWEETENED CONDENSED MILK PRODUCTS TECHNOLOGIST NQF 4

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 2: Operate and control the filling and seaming of cans for food or beverage products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment (Registered Dairy SGB).

11 ±

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

Title 1: Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk in a silo for further processing (Registered, Dairy SGB).

- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered, Food SGB).
- Title 3: Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (To be sourced from NSB 06).
- Title 4 Operate and control the aseptic forming, filling and sealing of containers for food or beverage products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Control lactose crystallisation in sweetened condensed milk or concentrated whey. (Registered, Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

- Title 1: Implement and maintain a food or beverage quality assurance system (To be registered, Food SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate knowledge of the significance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dairy products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Evaporate a liquid food product using a falling or rising film evaporator (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of condensed milk products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles (To be sourced from NSB 03).
- Title 7: Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation (To be sourced from NSB 08).
- Title 8: Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 9: Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 10: Write for a wide range of contexts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 11: Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes (Registered, NSB

- 04).
- Title 12: Apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in real and simulated situations (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 13: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 14: Work with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and solve related problems (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 15: Construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional space in different contexts (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 16: Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate findings on liferelated problems (Registered, NSB 10).

territoria de la companya de esta de la companya de

the fields with the maintain of the appropriate of the first of the contract of the

The terroduce of the later statement and great by the condition of the second of the condition of the condit

is the materials of the William and a material control of the cont

Condition estal access were except and and a control of the contro

CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE MARK BARREST TO SEE AND ASSESSED.

t Bill and the Colorest and the engineer of the property of the colorest of th

The company of the control of the co

economic but of it interests has a weightened to be in the color of the end of the end of the end of the end of

TO SEEK STREET, THAT HE TOUR REPORT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE SECOND PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF

HELVE STORMER OF LAND FOR A LONG PROPERTY SALES AND A CONTRACT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY

AND BOWN TO UNKNESS OF THE YEAR OF THE ANALYSIS DESIGNATION OF THE PROPERTY OF

The All Constitution committing gradient Louisequore in their in articles from a carry and the last of the last

Electronic Co.

e el lasti propagantes es es esta en el como en

No. 971

3 October 2001

grage to protect the block in the con-

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Manufacturing Technology: Ripened Cheese Technologist NQF 4

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

Credit:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the dairy industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the dairy industry and provides the flexibility to articulate in the dairy manufacturing environment with a wide variety of specialisation options and articulation within the food manufacturing industry.

The level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a career within specialised dairy manufacturing, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan. on Berlief in the Berlief Statistics is the profession of the contract of the

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged ripened cheese products by operating, controlling and maintaining a ripened cheese manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market. a wards My, up I the street of the commence of the street

Access to the Qualification

Open access.

or protections and a process of the commence of Learning assumed to be in place

Knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 3 and a national certificate in food and beverage processing: dairy primary processing NQF level 3.

agricultura de la comparta del comparta de la comparta del comparta de la comparta del la comparta de la comparta del la comparta de la compa

Les les Madhine el Respondintes a la la la la Management de la Colon Sele Entre de La Colon La Colon de la Colon de

managang at pt. Who interpreted a second of

cessiveness of a medic has more in the cook of body of and it is a final of the

chectures you per longer of error tology with a second or so and a second or so

Call with the control of the control of the matter of the control of the control

Agent to a graph of the second

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Coagulate milk for cheese manufacturing.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Raw milk in a silo is sampled, analysed and evaluated in terms of its acceptability for cheese manufacturing.
- The importance of microorganisms in the manufacturing of ripened cheese is understood and comprehended.
- The functional components of milk are identified and their application in cheese manufacturing is understood and comprehended.
- The connection between milk components, syneresis and moisture control in cheese curd is understood and comprehended.
- Milk is coagulated for cheese manufacturing according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 2: Manufacture ripened Cheddar type cheese.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Green Cheddar type cheese is manufactured from coagulated milk according to standard operating procedures.
- Cheddar type cheese is ripened according to standard operating procedures.
- Cheddar type cheese is sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes, and an
 evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.

Exit level 3: Manufacture ripened Gouda or Grana type cheese.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Green Gouda or Grana type cheese is manufactured from coagulated milk according to standard operating procedures.
- Gouda or Grana type cheese is ripened according to standard operating procedures.
- Gouda or Grana type cheese is sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes, and an evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.

Exit level 4: Manufacture ripened Mozzarella type cheese.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Green Mozzarella type cheese is manufactured from coagulated milk according to standard operating procedures.
- Mozzarella type cheese is ripened according to standard operating procedures.
- Mozzarella type cheese is sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes, and an evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.

Exit level 5: Manufacture a starter culture for the manufacturing of ripened cheese.

Associated Assessment Criteria

 A bulk starter culture is prepared for the manufacturing of ripened cheese according to standard operating procedures.

The activity of the prepared bulk starter culture is determined according to standard operating

procedures and an evaluation is made in terms of its suitability for use.

 The importance of microorganisms in the manufacturing of bulk starter cultures is understood and comprehended.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian, New Zealand and German qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework, two qualifications could be found to support this qualification. These qualifications are the National certificate in Dairy Manufacturing at level 4 and a National certificate in Food and related processing also at level 4.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflective competencies) of this qualification will be achieved if a candidate is able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged ripened cheese products by operating, controlling and maintaining a ripened cheese manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

The identification and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflective competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying learner to articulate to other dairy manufacturing specialisation domains at NQF level 4 and will allow progress to the national diploma in food and beverage manufacturing management at NQF level 6, the certificate in food and beverage manufacturing supervision at NQF level 4 and the certificate in food and beverage process artisan at NQF level 4.

Moderation Options

 Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.

- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

the the come term a term promount of the large promount of the come to be

Criteria for registration of assessors

Assessors need experience in the following areas:

Interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment.

The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting of assessment of learning outcomes and in the design and development of assessments as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. Subject matter experience must be well developed within the field of ripened cheese manufacturing. The assessor must have completed a similar qualification with a minimum of 6-12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification or a food science and technology qualification on level 5 or higher. The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.

Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance ර්ය ක්රමයේ ගුලදී ද මුසින්ස්ම කුන්ස්, ලෙසුනිම් මුද්ග කුදුමුණෙද era i un regionale en combinar de la desta l'autopa autorité qualitat possenie.

Giller and State of the Miller of the Property of the Interference of the Control of

and the latter days of a graph of the tops of the late, the late of the late o

LADID May to a school of more and recognished the

re e la companya de la co a mentil to the control of the reservoir of the control of the con

the first of the f

and the first of the form of the first of th

and the first of the trade of StANC is a following the first fixing the first fixed and the first fixed and the fixed of t

A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O

ances of early as off enlage among a whoreverse sergether the investigation of early in the

Fundamental	Level	Credits	Core	Level	Credits
Field of Communication and Language	y years				l
Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts.	4	5	Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk in a silo for further processing.	3	5
Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts.	4 .	.5	Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	3	7
Write for a wide range of contexts.	4	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the significance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dairy products.	4	8
Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes.	. 4	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk.	4	;7 :
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences		0,	Demonstrate knowledge of the connection between milk constituents, syneresis and moisture control in cheese curd.	4	3
Apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in real and simulated situations	4	2	Coagulate milk for cheese manufacturing.	4	5
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues	4	2	Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of cheese.	4	8
Work with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and solve related problems	4	3			
Construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3- dimensional space in different contexts	4	4			
Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate findings on life-related problems	4	5		-	- 24
Available credits on level 4		36	Available credits on level 4		31
Total available credits		36	Total available credits	4	43

3/1-- 5 - 1

Electives Choose a minimum of 51 credits (5 credits of the 51 must be on level 4)	L	Cr
Pack a food product under vacuum.	1	1
Paint and wax cheese.	1	1
Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment.	3	10
Clarify or bactofuge milk by centrifugal force.	3	5
Manufacture a green Cheddar type cheese from coagulated milk.	4	30
Manufacture a green Gouda or Grana type cheese from coagulated milk.	4	30
Manufacture a green Mozzarella type cheese from coagulated milk.	4	30
Prepare a bulk starter culture for the manufacturing of fermented dairy products or cheese.	4	8
Implement and maintain a food or beverage production quality assurance system.	4	8
Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles.	4	7
Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation.	4	4

1986

- 1

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY: RIPENED CHEESE TECHNOLOGIST NQF 4

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 1

Title 1: Pack a food product under vacuum (Registered, Dairy SGB).

Title 2: Paint and wax cheese (Registered, Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk in a silo for further processing (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered, Food SGB).
- Title 3: Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (To be sourced from NSB 06).
- Title 4: Clarify or bactofuge milk by centrifugal force (Registered, Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

- Title 1: Implement and maintain a food or beverage production quality assurance system (To be registered, Food SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate knowledge of the significance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dairy products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Demonstrate knowledge of the connection between milk constituents, syneresis and moisture control in cheese curd (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Coagulate milk for cheese manufacturing (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of cheese (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 7: Manufacture a green Cheddar type cheese from coagulated milk (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 8: Manufacture a green Gouda or Grana type cheese from coagulated milk (Registered, Dairy SGB)
- Title 9: Manufacture a green Mozzarella type cheese from coagulated milk (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 10: Prepare a bulk starter culture for the manufacturing of fermented dairy products or cheese (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 11: Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles (To be sourced from NSB 03).
- Title 12: Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation (To be sourced from NSB 08).

- Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts (Registered, NSB 04). Title 13:
- Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts (Registered, NSB 04). Title 14:
- Write for a wide range of contexts (Registered, NSB 04). Title 15:
- Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes (Registered, NSB Title 16:
- Apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in real and Title 17: simulated situations (Registered, NSB 10).
- Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, Title 18: national and international issues (Registered, NSB 10).
- Work with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and solve related Title 19: problems (Registered, NSB 10).
- Construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional space in Title 20: different contexts (Registered, NSB 10).
- Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate findings on life-Title 21: related problems (Registered, NSB 10).

401.00

Find a Tark

argo grande en a domental distri

No. 972

3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Manufacturing Technology: Cottage Cheese Technologist NQF 4

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

4

Credit:

130

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the dairy industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the dairy industry and provides the flexibility to articulate in the dairy manufacturing environment with a wide variety of specialisation options and articulation within the food manufacturing industry.

The level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a career within specialised dairy manufacturing, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged cottage cheese products by operating, controlling and maintaining a fermented dairy manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

Access to the Qualification

Open access.

Learning assumed to be in place

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged cottage cheese products by operating, controlling and maintaining a fermented dairy manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Pack cottage cheese in rigid plastic containers.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Cottage cheese is packed into rigid plastic containers, making sure to monitor and control the process closely.
- The packaged product is collated and shrink-wrapped according to standard operating procedures and by using automated equipment.

Exit level 2: Coagulate milk for cottage cheese manufacturing.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Raw milk in a silo is sampled, analysed and evaluated in terms of its acceptability for cottage cheese manufacturing.
- The importance of microorganisms in the manufacturing of cottage cheese is understood and comprehended.
- The functional components of milk are identified and their application in cottage cheese manufacturing is understood and comprehended.
- The connection between milk components, syneresis and moisture control in cottage cheese curd is understood and comprehended.
- Milk is coagulated for cottage cheese manufacturing according to standard operating procedures.

a grant of the service of the fill of the con-

Exit level 3: Manufacture chunky cottage cheese.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Chunky cottage is manufactured from coagulated milk according to standard operating procedures.
- Chunky cottage cheese is sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes, and an evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.

Exit level 4: Manufacture smooth cottage cheese.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Smooth cottage cheese is manufactured from coagulated milk according to standard operating procedures.
- Smooth cottage cheese is sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes, and an evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.

Exit level 5: Manufacture a starter culture for the manufacturing of cottage cheese.

Associated Assessment Criteria

 A bulk starter culture is prepared for the manufacturing of cottage cheese according to standard operating procedures.

The activity of the prepared bulk starter culture is determined according to standard operating procedures and an evaluation is made in terms of its suitability for use.

 The importance of microorganisms in the manufacturing of bulk starter cultures is understood and comprehended.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian, New Zealand and German qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework, two qualifications could be found to support this qualification. These qualifications are the National certificate in Dairy Manufacturing at level 4 and a National certificate in Food and related processing also at level 4.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflective competencies) of this qualification will be achieved if a candidate is able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged cottage cheese products by operating, controlling and maintaining a fermented dairy manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

The identification and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflective competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying learner to articulate to other dairy manufacturing specialisation domains at NQF level 4 and will allow progress to the national diploma in food and beverage manufacturing management at NQF level 6, the certificate in food and beverage manufacturing supervision at NQF level 4 and the certificate in food and beverage process artisan at NQF level 4.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around

assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the moderation guideline detailed immediately below.

Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the
qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of
the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated
competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

Assessors need experience in the following areas:

Interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment.

The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting of assessment of learning outcomes and in the design and development of assessments as described in the unit standards **Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5**. Subject matter experience must be well developed within the field of cottage cheese manufacturing. The assessor must have completed a similar qualification with a minimum of 6-12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification or a food science and technology qualification on level 5 or higher. The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.

Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.

rundamentai	_	-	ring Technology: Cottage Cheese Technologist NOF 4 130 credit	•	
Field of Communication and Language	+ L	Cr		т.	T =
Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts.	+-	1_	Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk in a silo for further processing.	1-	Cr
	4	5	o official distribution of food or boyorage enfat.	3	5
Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts.	+-	-	beverage manufacturing environment.	3	7
	4	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the significance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dairy	-	-
Vrite for a wide range of contexts,	1	-		14	8
Se language and communication in occupational learning programmes.	17	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk.	-	-
<u> </u>	4	5	Delitoristrate knowledge of the connection between milk constitute	4	
ield of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences	+-				3
PPTY ATTOWNEDGE OF SECTION COS and series to interpret and anti-	1	2	Coagulate a dairy mixture for the manufacturing of a fermented dairy product.	-	5
and omitalica situations	4	2	Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of cottage cheese products.		
se mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of	1	2		4	5
cesorial, business, national and international issues	-	2		-	-
Vork with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and	4	3			
THE TOTAL OF PRODUCTIES	7	•			-
onstruct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional	4	4		3	
and in direction contexts					
oply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate adings on life-related problems	4	5			ĝ
vailable credits on level 4		- 20			
otal available credits		36	Available credits on level 4		
stal available creaks		36	Total available credits	-	28

Electives Choose a minimum of 54 credits (8 credits of the 54 must be on level 4) Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment.	L	Cr
Operate and control the filling and products using automated wrapping equipment.	2	4
Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or rigid plastic containers for food or beverage products.	2	10
Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment.	12	_
Apply first life Hall Hellance on food or beverage processing and the	-	4
oldiny of bactorage milk by centriffinal force	3	10
Manufacture chunky cottage cheese from coagulated milk.	3	5
Manufacture of the second coagulated milk.	4	20
Manufacture smooth cottage cheese (Quark) from coagulated milk.	14	10
Prepare a bulk starter culture for the manufacturing of		10
Prepare a bulk starter culture for the manufacturing of fermented dairy products or cheese.	4	8
mplement and maintain a food or beverage production quality assurance system. Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles.	4	8
Demonstrate knowledge of maricial principles.	4	7
Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation.	A	-

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY: RIPENED CHEESE TECHNOLOGIST NQF 4

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or rigid plastic containers for food or beverage products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment (Registered, Food SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk in a silo for further processing (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered, Food SGB).
- Title 3: Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (To be sourced from NSB 06).
- Title 4: Clarify or bactofuge milk by centrifugal force (Registered, Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

- Title 1: Demonstrate knowledge of the significance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dairy products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Demonstrate knowledge of the connection between milk constituents, syneresis and moisture control in cheese curd (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Coagulate a dairy mixture for the manufacturing of a fermented dairy product (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of cottage cheese products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Manufacture chunky cottage cheese from coagulated milk (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 7: Manufacture smooth cottage cheese (Quark) from coagulated milk (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 8: Prepare a bulk starter culture for the manufacturing of fermented dairy products or cheese (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 9: Implement and maintain a food or beverage production quality assurance system (To be registered, Food SGB).
- Title 10: Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles (To be sourced from NSB 03).

- Title 11: Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation (To be sourced from NSB 08).
- Title 12: Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 13: Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 14: Write for a wide range of contexts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 15: Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 16: Apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in real and simulated situations (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 17: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 18: Work with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and solve related problems (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 19: Construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional space in different contexts (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 20: Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate findings on liferelated problems (Registered, NSB 10).

and the second of the control of the second of the second

ti kati ya 1965 ili tiraki masakata kati ya kisari kisari ina 1980 ya 1980 wilika kisari kati inga masawa maja mga

the time and the first place and the particle of the second of

to the second of the second control of the second second of the second s

reformation and a few about the leaf representations of the dis-

क प्राप्त काला काला है जा है कि स्वारा काला काला है। जो कि काला काला है के कि काला काला है के कि के

en et in de de leg karal og karale en 16 flore et en en en 150 flore aktive i i de ble after en en eller et e

เกรารรับกระบบเลย ทางกระจะเกราร์ เกราะในการ เล่นเกรเหมือน กระบบและไม่เกล่าตั้งการเกรสุดกับ กระบบ ต

The Course service of the service of

and the suffer profession and the suffer

grands separated to a walk to

and the second of the second of the second of

The state of the s

3 October 2001 No. 973

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Manufacturing Technology: Butter and **Butter Related Spreads Technologist NQF 4**

The second secon

and the second of the second s

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

I evel:

Credit:

130

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the dairy industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the dairy industry and provides the flexibility to articulate in the dairy manufacturing environment with a wide variety of specialisation options and articulation within the food manufacturing

The level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a career within specialised dairy manufacturing, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan

Purpose of the qualification A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged butter or butter related spreads by operating, controlling and maintaining a butter or butter related spread manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail CANAL DAY IN THE RESIDENCE OF THE RESIDE market.

Access to the Qualification

Open access.

Learning assumed to be in place

Knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 3 and a national certificate in food and beverage processing: dairy primary processing NQF level 3.

and the control of th

विकार व सम्वयंदर्श एक एक एक एक एक एक है। उनके पर उनके एक एक एक देवाकोंका विकार के अपने के एक एक एक एक एक एक ए

Demonstration of the second of the set of the second of the second of the second of the second of the figure of the second of th eld no notice of protection of brush or place distributed in the protection of the authorities of the

paragamente en en dans ar artis de la como en engadado en red

abbishments of the Charles Report to the Lander Lander Charles and the Record of the Charles of the National Control of the Charles of the National Control of the Charles of the Charles

ngan mengapungkan pengangan mengangan berangan di kecamatan berangan berangan berangan berangan berangan berang

the state of the state of the state of the state of

. Maga projection beautiful consected

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Manufacture butter using a batch butter churn.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Raw milk or cream in a silo is sampled, analysed and evaluated in terms of its acceptability for butter manufacturing.
- The importance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of butter is understood and comprehended.
- The functional components of milk are identified and their application in butter manufacturing is understood and comprehended.
- Butter is manufactured using a batch churn according to standard operating procedures.
- Butter is sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes, and an evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.
- Butter is packed in a brick shape according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 2: Manufacture butter using a continuous buttermaking machine.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Raw milk or cream in a silo is sampled, analysed and evaluated in terms of its acceptability for butter manufacturing.
- The importance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of butter is understood and comprehended.
- The functional components of milk are identified and their application in butter manufacturing is understood and comprehended.
- Butter is manufactured using a continuous buttermaking machine according to standard operating procedures.
- Butter is sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes, and an evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.
- Butter is packed in a brick shape according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 3: Manufacture butter related spreads using a continuous buttermaking machine.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Raw milk or cream in a silo is sampled, analysed and evaluated in terms of its acceptability for butter related spreads manufacturing.
- The importance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of butter related spreads is understood and comprehended.
- The functional components of milk are identified and their application in butter related spreads manufacturing is understood and comprehended.
- An aqueous and oil emulsion is prepared and processed according to standard operating procedures.
- Butter related spreads are manufactured using a continuous buttermaking machine according to standard operating procedures.
- Butter related spreads are sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes, and an evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.
- Butter related spreads are packed in ridged containers according to standard operating procedures.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian, New Zealand and German qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this

level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework, two qualifications could be found to support this qualification. These qualifications are the National certificate in Dairy Manufacturing at level 4 and a National certificate in Food and related processing also at level 4.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflective competencies) of this qualification will be able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged butter or butter related spreads by operating, controlling and maintaining a butter or butter related spread manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

The identification and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflective competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment.

A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of

the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying learner to articulate to other dairy manufacturing specialisation domains at NQF level 4 and will allow progress to the national diploma in food and beverage manufacturing management at NQF level 6, the certificate in food and beverage manufacturing supervision at NQF level 4 and the certificate in food and beverage process artisan at NQF level 4.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around
 assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the
 moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

Part Treatment

r, Sefa, arey ji ki Direktor Simaaa (j. j. 1911), sa

Assessors need experience in the following areas:

Interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment.

The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting of assessment of learning outcomes and in the design and development of assessments as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5.

Subject matter experience must be well developed within the field of butter and butter related spreads. The assessor must have completed a similar qualification with a minimum of 6-12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification or a food science and technology qualification on level 5 or higher. The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.

Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.

ent de suide, me s'elle de la commente de la commente de la commente de la compensant de metro de la commente La transfer de la compensa de la commente de la compensa de la compensa de la compensa de la compensa de la co La compensa de la compensa del compensa de la compensa del compensa de la compensa del la compensa del la compensa del la compensa de la compe

- 18 - Maria Maria Sursi Makabupat ng Kali

Pale frequencies a problem

		6-	Core	3	Cr
Fundamental	L	Cr	Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk in a silo for further processing.	3	7
till of Communication and Language	-	5	Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk in a slio for further processing. Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or	3	
Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts.	4	"	beverage manufacturing environment.	4	8
Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts.	4	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the significance of micro-organisms in the micro-organisms	4	7
	4	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk.	4	6
Write for a wide range of contexts.	4	5	Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of butter.	1000110	
Jse language and communication in occupational learning programmes.	+				
	14	2			
apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in	1	1			
I and simulated cituations	4	2			
Jse mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues				NA STATE	Г
Nork with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and	4	3		1	-
	-			1	
construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional	4	4		-	+-
	1_				1
space in different contexts Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate	1 4	5		+-	+
findings on life-related problems	-		Available credits on level 4	+-	1
Available credits on level 4	+-	36	Total available credits		نا
Total available credits	1	36	lotal available credits		

the level (A)	1 L	Cr
Electives Choose a minimum of 61 credits (15 credits of the 61 must be on level 4)	1	4
	2	4
	2	10
Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using additionable packaged food product. Operate and control the forming and wrapping of a brick or cube shaped food product.	2	10
Cote and control the filling and closing of diass of flaged plastic state.	3	10
Apply first line maintenance on food of beverage processing equipment	4	25
Manufacture butter by means of a batch churn.	4	25
Manufacture butter with a continuous buttermaking machine.	4	15
the same of collectic and oil emilision.	4	8
the developing a food or hoverage production quality assurance system.	4	4
Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and registation.	4	7
Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles.		

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY: BUTTER AND BUTTER RELATED SPREADS TECHNOLOGIST NOF 4

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 1

Title 1: Bulk fill and close food or beverage products in containers (To be registered, Food SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Operate and control the forming and wrapping of a brick or cube shaped food product (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or ridged plastic containers for food or beverage products (Registered, Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (Sourched NSB 06)
- Title 2: Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk in a silo for further processing (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered, Food SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

- Title 1: Demonstrate knowledge of the significance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dairy products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of butter (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Manufacture butter by means of a batch churn (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Manufacture butter with a continuous buttermaking machine (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Prepare and process an aqueous and oil emulsion (To be registered, Food SGB).
- Title 7: Implement and maintain a food or beverage production quality assurance system (To be registered, Food SGB).
- Title 8: Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation (To be sourched NSB 08).
- Title 9: Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles (To be sourched NSB 03)
- Title 10: Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 11: Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 12: Write for a wide range of contexts (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 13: Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes (Registered NSB 04).

- Title 14: Apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in real and simulated situations (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 15: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 16: Work with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and solve related problems (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 17: Construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional space in different contexts (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 18: Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate findings on liferelated problems (Registered NSB 10).

No. 974

3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Manufacturing Technology: Processed Cheese Technologist NQF 4

ten utvitte tenska op bredstrik Viget. Var han vist styllen hal i størkensk

A control of the second of the

n a confidence and an expensive of the self-confidence of the selffor All the engine of the constant party of

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

1

Credit:

120

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the dairy industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the dairy industry and provides the flexibility to articulate in the dairy manufacturing environment with a wide variety of specialisation options and articulation within the food manufacturing industry.

The level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a career within specialised dairy manufacturing, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged processed cheese by operating, controlling and maintaining a processed cheese manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

Access to the Qualification

Open access.

Learning assumed to be in place

Knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 3 and a national certificate in food and beverage processing: dairy primary processing NQF level 3.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Prepare for processed cheese manufacturing.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- The importance of microorganisms in the manufacturing of processed cheese is understood and comprehended.
- The functional components of milk are identified and their application in processed cheese manufacturing is understood and comprehended.
- The ingredients of processed cheese are mixed and blended according to standard operating procedures.
- The processed cheese mixture is prepared according to standard operating procedures.
- The compositional and sensory quality of the cheese used for processed cheese manufacturing is analysed and an evaluation is made in terms of its suitability for use.

Exit level 2: Manufacture processed cheese.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Processed cheese is manufactured from a formulated and prepared processed cheese mixture according to standard operating procedures.
- Processed cheese is sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes, and an
 evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.

Exit level 3: Pack processed cheese in glass containers.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Processed cheese is packed hermetically into glass containers, making sure to monitor and control the process closely.
- The final packed product is collated and shrink-wrapped according to standard operating procedures and by using automated equipment.

Note that I have the second

Exit level 4: Pack processed cheese in loaves.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Processed cheese is packed in loaves according to standard operating procedures, making sure to monitor and control the process closely.
- The final packed product is collated and shrink-wrapped according to standard operating procedures and by using automated equipment.

 The final packed product is collated and shrink-wrapped according to standard operating procedures and by using automated equipment.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian, New Zealand and German qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework, two qualifications could be found to support this qualification. These qualifications are the National certificate in Dairy Manufacturing at level 4 and a National certificate in Food and related processing also at level 4.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflective competencies) of this qualification will be achieved if a candidate is able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged processed cheese by operating, controlling and maintaining a processed cheese manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

The identification and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflective competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying learner to articulate to other dairy manufacturing specialisation domains at NQF level 4 and will allow progress to the national diploma in food and beverage manufacturing management at NQF level 6, the certificate in food and beverage manufacturing supervision at NQF level 4 and the certificate in food and beverage process artisan at NQF level 4.

the first text of the property of a figure of

Trained to the manager and the rest the party of the

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around
 assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the
 moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of

the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

Assessors need experience in the following areas:

Interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment.

The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting of assessment of learning outcomes and in the design and development of assessments as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. Subject matter experience must be well developed within the field of processed cheese manufacturing. The assessor must have completed a similar qualification with a minimum of 6-12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification or a food science and technology qualification on level 5 or higher. The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.

Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.

Fundamental	Level	Credits	Core	Level	Credits
Field of Communication and Language			Prepare a process cheese mixture.	Level	Credits
Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts.	4	5	Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	3	7
Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts.	4	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the significance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dairy products.	4	8
Write for a wide range of contexts.	4	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk.		7
Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes.	4	5	Manufacture process cheese from a formulated process cheese mixture.	4	20
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences			Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of process cheese.	+	
Apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in real and simulated situations	4	2	Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of cheese.	4	8
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues	4	2		ija -	
Work with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and solve related problems	4	3		1	
Construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3- dimensional space in different contexts	4	4			
Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate findings on life-related problems	. 4	- 5		2.12	
Available credits on level 4	15.94	36	Available credits on level 4		
Total available credits		36	Total available credits		48

Electives	Level	Credits
Choose a minimum of 26 credits		Orcuits
Bulk fill and close food or beverage products in containers.	1	4
Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or rigid plastic containers for food or beverage products.	2	10
Operate and control the individual wrapping of process cheese portions.	2	12
Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment.	2	4
Operate and control the forming and wrapping of a brick or cube shaped food product	2	10
Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment	2	4
Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment	3	10
Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles.	4	7
Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation	4	4
implement and maintain a food or beverage production quality assurance system.	4	8

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY: RIPENED CHEESE TECHNOLOGIST NQF 4

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 1

Title 1: Bulk fill and close food or beverage products in containers (To be registered, Food SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Prepare a processed cheese mixture (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or rigid plastic containers for food or beverage products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Operate and control the individual wrapping of process cheese portions (Registered, Dairy SGB.
- Title 4: Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment (Registered, Food SGB).
- Title 5: Operate and control the forming and wrapping of a brick or cube shaped food product (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment (Registered, Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered, Food SGB).
- Title 2: Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (To be sourced from NSB 06).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

- Title 1: Implement and maintain a food or beverage production quality assurance system (To be registered, Food SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate knowledge of the significance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dairy products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Manufacture processed cheese from a formulated processed cheese mixture (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of processed cheese (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of cheese (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 7: Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles (To be sourced from NSB 03).

- Title 8: Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation (To be sourced from NSB 08).
- Title 9: Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 10: Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 11: Write for a wide range of contexts (Registered, NSB 04).

r **vieti, over kr**egove ora top overalle, il te object proper

- Title 12: Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 13: Apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in real and simulated situations (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 14: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 15: Work with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and solve related problems (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 16: Construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional space in different contexts (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 17: Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate findings on liferelated problems (Registered, NSB 10).

adilio risti aviolepsoni i viplanti pilan i enpirelene. Enpirelene

CAPEN THE LAMBERT S. T. Special of Library Story, was wind

No. 975 3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Manufacturing Technology: Liquid Long Life Dairy Products Technologist NQF 4

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

4

Credit:

130

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the dairy industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the dairy industry and provides the flexibility to articulate in the dairy manufacturing environment with a wide variety of specialisation options and articulation within the food manufacturing industry.

The level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a career within specialised dairy manufacturing, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged liquid long life dairy products by operating, controlling and maintaining a liquid long life product manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

Access to the Qualification

Open access.

Learning assumed to be in place

Knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 3 and a national certificate in food and beverage processing: dairy primary processing NQF level 3.

t gyr sellifelim om projektioner Alen frå

e respect to be a section of the transfer of the contract of the property of t

Alter Day of Butter A value of

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Manufacture liquid UHT dairy products.

Associated Assessment Criteria

 Raw milk in a silo is sampled, analysed and evaluated in terms of its acceptability for manufacturing of liquid UHT dairy products.

- The importance of microorganisms in the manufacturing of liquid UHT dairy products is understood and comprehended.
- The functional components of milk are identified and their application in the manufacturing of liquid UHT dairy products is understood and comprehended.
- Liquid UHT dairy products are manufactured according to standard operating procedures.

There is a little to be been not the first of

- Liquid UHT dairy products are packed aseptically into cartons, making sure to monitor and control the
 process closely,
- The packaged product is collated and shrink-wrapped according to standard operating procedures and by using automated equipment.
- The manufactured products are sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes, and an evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.

Exit level 2: Manufacture liquid sterilised dairy products using a steri-tower.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Raw milk in a silo is sampled, analysed and evaluated in terms of its acceptability for manufacturing of liquid sterilised dairy products.
- The importance of microorganisms in the manufacturing of liquid sterilised dairy products is understood and comprehended.
- The functional components of milk are identified and their application in the manufacturing of liquid sterilised dairy products is understood and comprehended.
- Liquid dairy products intended for sterilisation are packed hermetically into glass or rigid plastic containers, making sure to monitor and control the process closely.
- The packed liquid dairy products are sterilised in a steri-tower according to standard operating procedures.
- The final packed and sterilised products are collated and shrink-wrapped according to standard operating procedures and by using automated equipment.
- The manufactured products are sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes, and an evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.

Exit level 3: Manufacture liquid sterilised dairy products using a sterilising retort.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Raw milk in a silo is sampled, analysed and evaluated in terms of its acceptability for manufacturing of liquid sterilised dairy products.
- The importance of microorganisms in the manufacturing of liquid sterilised dairy products is understood and comprehended.
- The functional components of milk are identified and their application in the manufacturing of liquid sterilised dairy products is understood and comprehended.
- Liquid dairy products intended for sterilisation are packed hermetically into cans, making sure to monitor and control the process closely.
- The canned liquid dairy products are sterilised in a sterilising retort according to standard operating procedures.
- The final packed and sterilised products are collated and shrink-wrapped according to standard operating procedures and by using automated equipment.
- The manufactured products are sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes, and an evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.

ery in proper 125 to the terminal

The surrounder opposition to be a product of the state of

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian, New Zealand and German qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework, two qualifications could be found to support this qualification. These qualifications are the National certificate in Dairy Manufacturing at level 4 and a National certificate in Food and related processing also at level 4.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflective competencies) of this qualification will be achieved if a candidate is able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged liquid long life dairy products by operating, controlling and maintaining a liquid long life product manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

The identification and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflective competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying learner to articulate to other dairy manufacturing specialisation domains at NQF level 4 and will allow progress to the national diploma in food and beverage manufacturing management at NQF level 6, the certificate in food and beverage manufacturing supervision at NQF level 4 and the certificate in food and beverage process artisan at NQF level 4.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

Assessors need experience in the following areas:
Interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment.

 $e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}}, \quad e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}}, \quad e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}} e^{-\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}$

Mortin course to a confirm of the descript-

The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting of assessment of learning outcomes and in the design and development of assessments as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. Subject matter experience must be well developed within the field of liquid long life dairy products manufacturing. The assessor must have completed a similar qualification with a minimum of 6-12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification or a food science and technology qualification on level 5 or higher. The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.

Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body. Be the I have a feet at the second of the se

tigrani goritan vi brompernek polisigatel ta sanga ta papa jar salayan ipara si sa i spranja a grancese. ter serror and the extensionalists are commented to the series and the relation of being a series of a graph a tion and a self-british or a beginning that are the profit traditions and places of the contract of the entire

pathe to all empather three parts to the term of the contract of the property of the property of the policy case.

Principles and the first is the second of the second to be a second to be a second of the second of the second

as Miderary Transfer on a poster of

Properties the least the best of the best part of the contribution of the contribution of the

TO THE PART TO BE A CONTROL OF THE PART OF

Fundamental	Level	Credits		Core	Level	Credits
Field of Communication and Language		,f v	Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk in a sll	o for further processing.	3	5
Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts.	4	5.4	Demonstrate an understanding of food or be food or beverage manufacturing environmen	everage safety practices and procedures in a	3	7
Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts.	4	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the significance dairy products		4	8
Write for a wide range of contexts.	4	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the functional co	mponents of milk.	4_	7.
Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes.	4	5	Evaluate the compositional and sensory qua	ilty of liquid long life dairy products.	4	5
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences		F. 1		7.	2	
Apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in real and simulated situations	4	2				
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues	4	2				- 4
Work with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and solve related problems	4	3			1	
Construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3- dimensional space in different contexts	4	4				1 1
Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate findings on life-related problems	4	5				
Available credits on level 4		36	Available credits on level 4			20
Total available credits		36	Total available credits		1	32
	1				9	E

Electives	Level	Credits
Choose a minimum of 62 credits (16 credits of the 62 must be on level 4)		27
Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment.	2	4
Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or rigid plastic containers for food or beverage products.	2	10_
Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipments	, 2	4
Operate and control the filling and seaming of cans for food or beverage products	2	12
Evaluate the efficiency of homogenisation of a liquid dairy product as indicated by the homogenisation index.	3	2
Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment.	3	10
Sterilise a food or beverage product using retorting equipment.	- 3	12
Operate and control the aseptic forming, filling, and sealing of containers for food or beverage products.	3	18
Evaporate a liquid food product using a falling or rising film evaporator.	4	20
Manufacture a UHT product.	4	12
	4	12
Sterilise a liquid dalry product in a steri-tower. Implement and maintain a food or beverage production quality assurance system.	4	8
	1 4	7
Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles.	1	4
Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation.	7	

r, ji

COLOUR med because to one which will be written and the term

7. 1. 3.

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY: RIPENED CHEESE TECHNOLOGIST NQF 4

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment (Registered, Food SGB).
- Title 2: Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or rigid plastic containers for food or beverage products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Operate and control the filling and seaming of cans for food or beverage products (Registered, Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk in a silo for further processing (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered, Food SGB).
- Title 3: Evaluate the efficiency of homogenisation of a liquid dairy product as indicated by the homogenisation index (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (To be sourced from NSB 06).
- Title 5: Sterilise a food or beverage product using retorting equipment (Registered, Food SGB).
- Title 6: Operate and control the aseptic forming, filling, and sealing of containers for food or beverage products (Registered, Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

- Title 1: Implement and maintain a food production quality assurance system (To be registered, Food SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate knowledge of the significance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dairy products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of liquid long life dairy products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Evaporate a liquid food product using a falling or rising film evaporator (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Manufacture a UHT product (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 7: Sterilise a liquid dairy product in a steri-tower (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 8: Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles (To be sourced from NSB 03).

- Title 9: Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation (To be sourced from NSB 08).
- Title 10: Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 11: Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 12: Write for a wide range of contexts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 13: Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 14: Apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in real and simulated situations (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 15: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 16: Work with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and solve related problems (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 17: Construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional space in different contexts (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 18: Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate findings on liferelated problems (Registered, NSB 10).

No. 976

3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Manufacturing Technology: Frozen Ice Cream and Frozen Ice Cream related Products Technologist NQF 4

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

1

Credit:

120

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the dairy industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the dairy industry and provides the flexibility to articulate in the dairy manufacturing environment with a wide variety of specialisation options and articulation within the food manufacturing industry.

n neder protesje greden et e.c. En grede greden greden et e.c. de di

The level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a career within specialised dairy manufacturing, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged frozen ice cream and frozen ice cream related products. This will be managed by operating, controlling and maintaining a frozen ice cream and frozen ice cream related product manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

Access to the Qualification

Open access.

Learning assumed to be in place

Knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 3 and a national certificate in food and beverage processing: dairy primary processing NQF level 3.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Prepare a frozen ice cream and frozen ice cream related product mixture for processing.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- The importance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of frozen ice cream and frozen ice cream related products is understood and comprehended.
- The functional components of milk are identified and their application in the manufacturing of frozen ice cream and frozen ice cream related product is understood and comprehended.
- Knowledge and comprehension of the purpose and contribution of non dairy related raw materials to the
 physical and sensory composition of frozen ice cream and frozen ice cream related product mixtures is
 applied.
- Prepare a mixture for frozen ice cream and frozen ice cream related products according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 2: Process a range of frozen ice cream and frozen ice cream related mixture using frozen ice cream technologies.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Dairy ice cream or ice cream related mixture is aged and freezed using a continuous freezer.
- Frozen dairy ice cream or ice cream related mixture is aerated according to standard operating procedures.
- Frozen dairy ice cream or ice cream related product is moulded according to standard operating procedures.
- A range of frozen dairy ice cream or ice cream related products are manufactured according standard operating procedures.
- Frozen dairy ice cream or ice cream related product are sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes, and an evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.

Exit level 3: Pack in frozen dairy ice cream or ice cream related products.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Frozen dairy ice cream or ice cream related product are packed or wrapped in suitable containers or packaging materials making sure to monitor and control the process closely,
- The packaged product is collated and shrink-wrapped according to standard operating procedures and by using automated equipment.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian, New Zealand and German qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework, two qualifications could be found to support this qualification. These qualifications are the National certificate in Dairy Manufacturing at level 4 and a National certificate in Food and related processing also at level 4.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflective competencies) this qualification will be able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged frozen ice cream and frozen ice cream related products.

This will be managed by operating, controlling and maintaining a frozen ice cream and frozen ice cream

related product manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

The identification and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflective competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying learner to articulate to other dairy manufacturing specialisation domains at NQF level 4 and will allow progress to the national diploma in food and beverage manufacturing management at NQF level 6, the certificate in food and beverage manufacturing supervision at NQF level 4 and the certificate in food and beverage process artisan at NQF level 4.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a
 provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around
 assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the
 moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the
 qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of
 the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated
 competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

Assessors need experience in the following areas: Interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment.

The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting of assessment of learning outcomes and in the design and development of assessments as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. The assessor must have completed a similar qualification with a minimum of 6-12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification or a food science and technology qualification on level 5 or higher. The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.

Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.

Fundamental	L	Cr	Core	1	Cr
Field of Communication and Language			Freeze or chill a food product,	3	8
Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts.	4	5	Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	: 3	7
Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts.	4	5	Age and freeze a dairy ice cream or ice cream related mixture using a continuous freezer.	3	8
Write for a wide range of contexts.	4	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the significance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dairy products.	4	8
Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes.	4	5	Manufacture a frozen dairy ice cream or ice cream related product.	4	15
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences			Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of frozen dairy ice cream or ice cream related products.	4	5
Apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in real and simulated situations	4	2	Aerate a frozen dairy ice cream or ice cream related product.	4	6
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues	4	2	Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk.	4	7
Work with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and solve related problems	4	3		5	
Construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3- dimensional space in different contexts	4	4			
Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate findings on life-related problems	4	5		-	
Total available credits		36	Total available credits		64

Electives Choose a minimum of 30 credits	L	Cr
Operate and control the wrapping and sealing of individual food product units.	. 2	3
Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or rigid plastic containers for food or beverage products.	2	10
Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment.	2	4
Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment.	2	4
Enrobe confectionery products.	3	8
Mould a frozen dairy ice cream or ice cream related product.	3	7
Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment.	3	10
Manufacture wafer products.	4	12
Prepare a bulk starter culture for the manufacturing of fermented dairy products or cheese.	4	8
Coagulate a dairy mixture for the manufacturing of a fermented dairy product.	4	5
Manufacture yoghurt and another fermented dairy product.	4	15
Implement and maintain a food or beverage production quality assurance system.	4	8
Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles,	4	7
Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation.	4	4

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY: FROZEN ICE CREAM AND FROZEN ICE CREAM RELATED PRODUCTS TECHNOLOGIST NQF 4

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or rigid plastic containers for food or beverage products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Operate and control the wrapping and sealing of individual food product units (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment (Registered, Food SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Enrobe confectionery products (Registered, Food SGB).
- Title 2: Mould a frozen dairy ice cream or ice cream related product (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Freeze or chill a food product (Registered, Food SGB).
- Title 4: Age and freeze a dairy ice cream or ice cream related mixture using a continuous freezer (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered, Food SGB).
- Title 6: Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (To be sourced from NSB 06).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

- Title 1: Demonstrate knowledge of the significance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dairy products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Coagulate a dairy mixture for the manufacturing of a fermented dairy product (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Manufacture yoghurt and another fermented dairy product (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Manufacture a frozen dairy ice cream or ice cream related product (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of frozen dairy ice cream or ice cream related products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 7: Aerate a frozen dairy ice cream or ice cream related product (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 8: Manufacture wafer products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 9: Prepare a bulk starter culture for the production of fermented dairy products (Registered,

- Dairy SGB).
- Title 10: Implement and maintain a food or beverage production quality assurance system (To be registered, Food SGB).
- Title 11: Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles (To be sourced from NSB 03).
- Title 12: Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation (To be sourced from NSB 08).
- Title 13: Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 14: Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 15: Write for a wide range of contexts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 16: Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 17: Apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in real and simulated situations (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 18: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 19: Work with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and solve related problems (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 20: Construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional space in different contexts (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 21: Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate findings on liferelated problems (Registered, NSB 10).

No. 977

3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Manufacturing Technology: Fermented Dairy Products Technologist NQF 4

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

4

Credit:

120

Issue date: Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the dairy industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the dairy industry and provides the flexibility to articulate in the dairy manufacturing environment with a wide variety of specialisation options and articulation within the food manufacturing industry.

The level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a career within specialised dairy manufacturing, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged fermented dairy products by operating, controlling and maintaining a fermented dairy manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

Access to the Qualification

Open access.

Learning assumed to be in place

Knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 3 and a national certificate in food and beverage processing: dairy primary processing NQF level 3.

THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE

the consequence of the property of the contraction of the

ng na sakin pingulikan sakusi kanada andi di sa mana yahadi di sa mana yahadi di sa mana di sa mana di sa mana Sakus mana di Garanda di Samulia Mana di sakus na mana di samulia di Samulia

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Manufacture fermented dairy products.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Yoghurt and another fermented dairy product are manufactured from coagulated milk according to standard operating procedures.
- The manufactured fermented dairy products are sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes, and an evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.

Exit level 2: Pack fermented dairy products in rigid plastic containers.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Fermented dairy products are packed into rigid plastic containers, making sure to monitor and control the process closely.
- The packaged product is collated and shrink-wrapped according to standard operating procedures and by using automated equipment.

Exit level 3: Pack fermented dairy products in cartons.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Fermented dairy products are packed hermetically into cartons, making sure to monitor and control the process closely.
- The packaged product is collated and shrink-wrapped according to standard operating procedures and by using automated equipment.

Exit level 4: Coagulate milk or a dairy mixture for the manufacturing of fermented dairy products.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Raw milk in a silo is sampled, analysed and evaluated in terms of its acceptability for the manufacturing of fermented dairy products. the state of the s
- The importance of microorganisms in the manufacturing of fermented dairy products is understood and comprehended.
- The functional components of milk are identified and their application in the manufacturing of fermented dairy product is understood and comprehended.
- Milk or a dairy mixture is coagulated for the manufacturing of fermented dairy products according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 5: Manufacture a starter culture for the manufacturing of fermented dairy products.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- A bulk starter culture is prepared for the manufacturing of fermented dairy products according to standard operating procedures.
- The activity of the prepared bulk starter culture is determined according to standard operating procedures and an evaluation is made in terms of its suitability for use.
- The importance of microorganisms in the manufacturing of bulk starter cultures is understood and comprehended.

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian, New Zealand and German qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework, two qualifications could be found to support this qualification. These qualifications are the National certificate in Dairy Manufacturing at level 4 and a National certificate in Food and related processing also at level 4.

Integrated Assessment

International comparability

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflective competencies) of this qualification will be achieved if a candidate is able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged fermented dairy products by operating, controlling and maintaining a fermented dairy manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

The identification and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflective competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying learner to articulate to other dairy manufacturing specialisation domains at NQF level 4 and will allow progress to the national diploma in food and beverage manufacturing management at NQF level 6, the certificate in food and beverage manufacturing supervision at NQF level 4 and the certificate in food and beverage process artisan at NQF level 4.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around

assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the moderation guideline detailed immediately below.

Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the
qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of
the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated
competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

The service of the second of the second

Criteria for registration of assessors

Assessors need experience in the following areas:

Interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment.

The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting of assessment of learning outcomes and in the design and development of assessments as described in the unit **standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5**. Subject matter experience must be well developed within the field of fermented dairy products manufacturing. The assessor must have completed a similar qualification with a minimum of 6-12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification or a food science and technology qualification on level 5 or higher. The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.

Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.

alkani filika iliyo kupun yakiya ya sali ili u u a aya ili iliyo iliyo ka

"ship had been been provided to the engineer

The POPP of ANTARY PARK TO BE SEEN AND ALL THE

Banadi and Santa da Ara da Banadi ang kanada Banada ang kanada da Banada ang kanada ang k Banada ang kanada ang

en seminario in interior di all'impressione di la completa del mandio del mandio del mandio del completa di co

altigram and magnitude confidence of the second of a client day consist in money and account of a client of Brance of these confidence in the second of a consideration of a consideration of second in the client of the

	Level	Credits	Core	Level	Credits
Fundamental	Laver	- U. Guillo	Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment.	2	4
Field of Communication and Language	727		Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk in a silo for further processing.	3	5
Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken	4	5	Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	3	7
texts. Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts.	4	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the significance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dairy products.	4	8
Write for a wide range of contexts.	4	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk.	4	7
Use language and communication in occupational learning	4	5	Coagulate a dairy mixture for the manufacturing of a fermented dairy product.	4	5
programmes. Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences		1	Manufacture yoghurt and another fermented dairy product.	4	15
Apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in real and simulated situations	4	2	Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of fermented dairy products.	4	6
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues	4	2		-	
Work with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and solve related problems	4	3			
Construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3- dimensional space in different contexts	4	4		,	
Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate findings on life-related problems	4	5	79 Pr 27 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		67
Total available credits	2	36	Total available credits		1 0/

Electives Choose a minimum of 27 credits	Level	Credits
Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or rigid plastic containers for food or beverage products.	2	10
Operate and control the forming, filling and hermetic sealing of gable top or brick type cartons for food or beverage products.	2	12
Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment.	2	4
Operate and control the aseptic forming, filling and sealing of containers for food or beverage products.	3	18
Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment.	3	10
Prepare a bulk starter culture for the production of fermented dairy products.	4	8
Implement and maintain a food or beverage production quality assurance system.	4	8
Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles.	4	7
Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation.	4	4

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY: FERMENTED DAIRY PRODUCTS TECHNOLOGIST NQF 4

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or rigid plastic containers for food or beverage products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Operate and control the forming, filling and hermetic sealing of gable top or brick type cartons for food or beverage products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment (Registered, Food SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk in a silo for further processing (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered, Food SGB).
- Title 3: Operate and control the aseptic forming, filling and sealing of containers for food or beverage products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (To be sourced from NSB 06).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

- Title 1: Demonstrate knowledge of the significance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dairy products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Coagulate a dairy mixture for the manufacturing of a fermented dairy product (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Manufacture yoghurt and another fermented dairy product (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of fermented dairy products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Prepare a bulk starter culture for the production of fermented dairy products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 7: Implement and maintain a food or beverage production quality assurance system (To be registered, Food SGB).
- Title 8: Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles (To be sourced from NSB 03).
- Title 9: Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation (To be sourced from NSB 08).

- Title 10: Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 11: Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 12: Write for a wide range of contexts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 13: Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 14: Apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in real and simulated situations (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 15: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 16: Work with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and solve related problems (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 17: Construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional space in different contexts (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 18: Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate findings on liferelated problems (Registered, NSB 10).

No. 978

3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Manufacturing Technology: Dried Dairy Products Technologist NQF 4

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

1

Credit:

150

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the dairy industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the dairy industry and provides the flexibility to articulate in the dairy manufacturing environment with a wide variety of specialisation options and articulation within the food manufacturing industry.

The level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a career within specialised dairy manufacturing, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged dried dairy products by operating, controlling and maintaining a dried dairy product manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

Access to the Qualification

Open access.

Learning assumed to be in place

Knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 3 and a national certificate in food and beverage processing: dairy primary processing NQF level 3.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Evaporate of liquid dairy based mixture.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Raw milk in a silo is sampled, analysed and evaluated in terms of its acceptability for dried dairy based products manufacturing.
- The importance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dried dairy based products is understood and comprehended.
- The functional components of milk are identified and their application in dried dairy based products manufacturing is understood and comprehended.
- Food raw materials used for dairy based mixtures are mixed and blended for processing according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaporate a liquid dairy based mixture using a falling or rising film evaporator according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 2: Manufacture dried dairy based products using roller drying technology.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Evaporated or concentrated dairy based mixture is dried using roller drying technology according to standard operating procedures.
- Roller dried dairy based products are sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes, and an evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.

Exit level 3: Manufacture spray dried dairy products using spray drying technology.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Evaporated or concentrated dairy based mixture is dried using spray drying technology according to standard operating procedures.
- Spray dried dairy products are sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes,
 and an evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.

Exit level 4: Manufacture instant milk powder products.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Evaporated or concentrated milk is spray dried and instantised using spray drying and instantising technology according to standard operating procedures.
- Instant milk powder products are sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality attributes,
 and an evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.

Exit level 5: Pack dried dairy products

Associated Assessment Criteria

 Dry dairy products are packed and the packaging process line is operated and controlled according to standard operating procedures.

 The packaged products is collated and shrink-wrapped according to standard operating procedures and by using automated equipment.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian, New Zealand and German qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework, two qualifications could be found to support this qualification. These qualifications are the National certificate in Dairy Manufacturing at level 4 and a National certificate in Food and related processing also at level 4.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflective competencies) of this qualification will be able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged dried dairy products by operating, controlling and maintaining a dried dairy product manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

The identification and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflective competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying learner to articulate to other dairy manufacturing specialisation domains at NQF level 4 and will allow progress to the national diploma in food and beverage manufacturing management at NQF level 6, the certificate in food and beverage manufacturing supervision at NQF level 4 and the certificate in food and beverage process artisan at NQF level 4.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around

- assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the
 qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of
 the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated
 competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

Assessors need experience in the following areas:

Interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment.

The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting of assessment of learning outcomes and in the design and development of assessments as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. Subject matter experience must be well developed within the field of dried dairy products manufacturing. The assessor must have completed a similar qualification with a minimum of 6-12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification or a food science and technology qualification on level 5 or higher. The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.

Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.

Fundamental	L	Cr		1925	
Field of Communication and Language	-	-	Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk in a silo for further processing.	L	Cr
Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts.	4	5	Demonstrate on understanding of the first in a silo for further processing.	3	5
	,		Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	3	7
Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts.	4	5	Evaporate a liquid food product using a falling or rising film evaporator.		
Write for a wide range of contexts.	4	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the significance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dairy	4	20
			products.	4	8
Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes.	4	5	Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk.	-	-
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences	1	1	Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of dried dairy products.	4	1
Apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in real and simulated situations	4	2	a research the ostropostational and sensory quality of dried dairy products.	4	5
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of	1	2		1.5	
personal, business, national and international issues		-			
Nork with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and	4	3		, 1	
solve related problems	LT.				
Construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional	4	4		1 11	
space in different contexts	- # N			100	i i
Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate	4	5			
indings on life-related problems	.5	, C. 10		141	
Total available credits		36	Total available credits	100	- 10

36 Total available credits

Electives Choose a minimum of 62 credits	TL	Cr
Bulk pack dry food products in bags.	1	. 2
Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment.	1 3	4
Operate and control the filling and seaming of cans for food or beverage products	+ 2	
Operate and control the forming, filling and hermetic sealing of plastic sachets or bags for food or beverage products.	2	10
Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment.		-
Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment	2	4
Control lactose crystallisation in sweetened condensed milk or concentrated when	3	10
Manufacture a spray dried food powder from an evaporated mixture	3	-8
Manufacture dry food product by means of a roller dryer.	4	30-
Manufacture instant dry powdered food product by means of a spray dryer.	4	.30
implement and maintain a food or beverage production quality assurance system.	4	30
Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles.	4	8
Demonstrate by suid-due of infancial principles.	4	7
Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation.	4	4

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY: DRIED DAIRY PRODUCTS TECHNOLOGIST NQF 4

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 1

Title 1: Bulk pack dry food products in bags (Registered, Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 2: Operate and control the filling and seaming of cans for food or beverage products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Operate and control the forming, filling and hermetic sealing of plastic sachets or bags for food or beverage products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment (Registered Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Evaluate the acceptability of raw milk in a silo for further processing (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered, Food SGB).
- Title 3: Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (To be sourced from NSB 06).
- Title 4: Control lactose crystallisation in sweetened condensed milk or concentrated whey. (Registered, Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

- Title 1: Implement and maintain a food or beverage production quality assurance system (To be registered, Food SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate knowledge of the significance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dairy products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Demonstrate knowledge of the functional components of milk (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Evaporate a liquid food product using a falling or rising film evaporator (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Evaluate the compositional and sensory quality of dried dairy products (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Manufacture spray dried food powder from evaporated milk or an evaporated dairy mixture (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 7: Manufacture dry food product by means of a roller dryer (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 8: Manufacture instant food powdered product by means of a spray dryer (Registered, Dairy SGB).

- Title 9: Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles (To be sourced from NSB 03).
- Title 10: Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation (To be sourced from NSB 08).
- Title 11: Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 12: Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 13: Write for a wide range of contexts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 14: Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 15: Apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in real and simulated situations (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 16: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 17: Work with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and solve related problems (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 18: Construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional space in different contexts (Registered, NSB 10).

Title 19: Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate findings on liferelated problems (Registered, NSB 10).

The state of the s

tener i Mannan Amerika alikula seka dibekti di kalendari di kalendari di kalendari di kalendari di kalendari d Alikula seka di kalendari di kal

a dilah termini dikembanya milanda menggungan digan di haran menggi tahun di salah salah salah salah salah sal

on the editor to be reported to the property in property of the

的人的现在分词 1900年 1

which contributed the second property of the

Washington the sit field and in series to seems in things in in the entire in the

Albert drett sond between

No. 979

3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Packaging NQF 3

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

3

Credit:

121

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

The typical learner identified to benefit from the qualification will be a person operating packaging equipment on an automated food and beverage packaging line. At present there is no such qualification and this qualification will fill a priority identified by the Food and Beverage SETA sector skills plan. This qualification will provide the basis of further learning in packaging management. This qualification will improve the effectiveness and productivity of the beverage manufacturing process in South Africa and thus provide an impetus for improved global competitiveness

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to produce a safe, quality assured packaged food or beverage product by operating, controlling and maintaining the packaging line. This qualification will contribute to the full development of the learner within the food and beverages packaging environment by providing recognition, further mobility and transportability within the field of manufacturing and assembly. The skills, knowledge and understanding demonstrated within this qualification are essential for social and economic transformation and contribute to the upliftment and economic growth within the food and beverage packaging environment.

Access to the Qualification

Open access

Learning assumed to be in place

A knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 1 and 2.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Operate the filling, closing and washing processes on an automated packaging line.

Associated Assessment Criteria

al line og kreite indaktive. Harriningsmigt harrist til

The filling process of an automated packaging line is operated according to standard operating procedures.

. Salar of the state of the salar

an a guar en eren ingul rengag ing kapagangan jakan berawa sa k

en a servición de la companya de la Proprio de la companya de la

THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O

iden in not the sought of the control of the second of the control of the control

The programme and the second of the control of the second of the second

 The closing process of an automated packaging line is operated according to standard operating procedures.

- The washing process of an automated packaging line is operated according to standard operating procedures.
- First line maintenance is performed on a food and beverage packaging line according to standard operating procedures.
- Product and packaging material change overs are performed on a food and beverage packaging line according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 2: Perform aseptic packaging of a food product

Associated Assessment Criteria

- An aseptic forming, filling and sealing packaging line is operated and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Shrink-wrapping equipment is operated on an automated packaging line according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 3: Heat-treat and label a packaged food or beverage product for extended shelf life.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- The packaged product is heat-treated according to the in container sterilisation or pasteurisation process.
- The labelling process on a food and beverage automated packaging line is operated according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 4: Maintain safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in a food or beverage packaging line environment.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage packaging industry according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of food safety practices and procedures in food or beverage packaging according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of heating and cooling procedures used in a food or beverage packaging environment.
- Food or beverage packaging line quality assurance practices are monitored and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Food or beverage manufacturing equipment and surfaces are cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian, New Zealand and German qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflexive competencies) of this qualification will be able to produce a safe, quality assured food or beverage packaged product by operating, controlling and maintaining the packaging line.

The identifying and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to the packaging process in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) must be used to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment.

A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the

evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying candidate to progress to learning for other national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3 since the exit level outcome maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in a food manufacturing environment and unit standards on supply chain management, business principles and first line maintenance are core to all the national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3.

This qualification will enable the qualifying learner to progress to learning towards the national certificate in food and beverages processing at NQF level 3, a process artisan NQF level 4, national certificate in food and beverage manufacturing supervision NQF 4 or national diploma in food and beverage management NQF 5.

Moderation Options

Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.

Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a

provider with the relevant ETQA.

Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the moderation guideline detailed immediately below.

Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated

competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

For an applicant to register as an assessor, the applicant needs:

Well developed interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment experience.

- The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting assessment of learning outcomes as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. The subject matter experience must be well developed with in the field of packaging.
- A similar qualification with a minimum of 6-12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification or,

a packaging diploma on level 5 or higher.

- The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.
- Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.
- Detailed documentary proof of educational qualification, practical training undergone, and experience gained by the applicant must be provided (Portfolio of evidence)

11 44 10 46 4 1	14)
National Certificate in Food and Beverage Packaging NQF 3	121 credits
3	in Colcults

Fundamental	TI	Cr	0		100000000000000000000000000000000000000
Field of Communication and Language	-		Core	L	Cı
	1	DA	Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment.	2	4
Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication.	3	5	Operate closing process on a food and beverages automated packaging line		
Interpret and use information from texts.	3	5	Operate washing process on a feed and beverages automated packaging line	2	8
Write texts for a range of communicative context.	13	5	Operate washing process on a food and beverages automated packaging line	2	10
	3		Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	3	7
Use language and communications in occupational learning programmes.	3	5	Monitor & control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	3	4
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences	+	-			58
Produce and use spreadsheets for business.	3	-	Demonstrate an understanding of supply chain management.	3	3
Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and		3	Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles.	3	5
number systems, and represent numbers in different ways	3	2	Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment.	3	10
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal,	3	2	Operate filling process		
dusiness and national issues.	"	-	Operate filling process on a food and beverages automated packaging line.	3	18
Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems.	3	3			
Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional	3	4			
space in different contexts.	"		10		
Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics.	1-5-	1			. Inches
Total Total	-	40	T-A-1		1
		40	Total		69

Electives Choose a minimum of 12 credits	L	Cr
Outer-pack and palletise food or beverage containers manually.	1	2
Control and maintain packaging line hoppers.	1	3
Operate the inspection and coding process on a food and beverages automated packaging line	2	12
Operate unpacking process on a food and beverages automated packaging line	2	8
Operate the shrink-wrapping equipment on a food and beverages automated packaging line	2	12
Operate packaged product pasteurising process on a food and beverages automated packaging line	2	8
Package food products using automated electronic weigh head systems.	2	15
Operate packing process on a food and beverages automated packaging line	2	8
Operate and control the tamperproof sealing of already filled and closed containers.	2	2
Operate and control aseptic forming, filling and sealing of containers for food or beverage products.	3	18
Operate labelling process on a food and beverages automated packaging line	3	12
Sterilise a food or beverage product using retorting equipment.	3	12

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE PACKAGING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 1

- Title 1: Outer-pack and palletise food or beverage containers manually (To be submitted by the Food SGB).
- Title 2: Control and maintain packaging line hoppers (To be submitted by the Food SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 2: Operate closing process on a food and beverages automated packaging line (Registered Beverage SGB).
- Title 3: Operate washing process on a food and beverages automated packaging line (Registered Beverage SGB).
- Title 4: Operate the inspection and coding process on a food and beverages automated packaging line (Registered Beverage SGB).
- Title 5: Operate unpacking process on a food and beverages automated packaging line (Registered Beverage SGB).
- Title 6: Operate the shrink-wrapping equipment on a food and beverages automated packaging line (Registered Beverage SGB).
- Title 7: Operate packaged product pasteurising process on a food and beverages automated packaging line (Registered Beverage SGB).
- Title 8: Package food products using automated electronic weigh head systems (To be registered Food SGB).
- Title 9: Operate packing process on a food and beverages automated packaging line (Registered Beverage SGB).
- Title 10: Operate and control the tamperproof sealing of already filled and closed (To be registered Food SGB).
- Title 11: Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics (Registered Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverages safety practices and procedures in a food or beverages manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 2: Monitor & control quality assurance practices in a food or beverages manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Operate filling process on a food and beverages automated packaging line (Registered Beverage SGB).
- Title 4: Operate and control aseptic forming, filling and sealing of containers for food products (To be registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Operate labelling process on a food and beverages automated packaging line (Registered Beverage SGB).

- Title 6: Sterilise a food or beverage product using retorting equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 7: Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (Sourced from NSB 6).
- Title 8: Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management (Sourced from NSB 11).
- Title 9: Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles (Sourced from NSB 3).
- Title 10: Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 11: Interpret and use information from texts (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 12: Write texts for a range of communicative context (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 13: Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 14: Produce and use spreadsheets for business (Registered NSB 10).

A SAME OF STREET

I had some a factor of the control of the section of the

ALTONOUS TO THE REPUBLICATION OF THE STATE O

The head of the first that the feet service of the first term of t

- Title 15: Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 16: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 17: Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 18: Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts (Registered NSB 10)

No. 980

3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Processing: Brewing Processing NQF 3

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

Credit:

127

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

The typical learner identified to benefit from this qualification will be a person operating processing equipment in an automated brewing processing plant. At present there is no such qualification and this qualification will fill a priority identified by the Food and Beverage SETA sector skills plan. This qualification will provide the basis for further learning in production supervision and manufacturing management. This qualification will improve the effectiveness and productivity of the manufacturing process in the food and beverage sector in South Africa and thus provide an impetus for improved global competitiveness.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to produce a safe, quality assured brewed product by operating, controlling and maintaining an automated brewing process.

This qualification will contribute to the full development of the learner within the food and beverages processing environment by providing recognition, further mobility and transportability within the field of manufacturing and assembly. The skills, knowledge and understanding demonstrated within this qualification are essential for social and economic transformation and contribute to the upliftment and economic growth within the brewing manufacturing and processing environment.

Access to the Qualification

Open access

Learning assumed to be in place

A knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 1 and 2.

The second of th The same of the sa and the state of t

Education of the transfer of the file

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Operate the brewhouse plant and process

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Interpret production plans and schedules according to standard operating procedures
- Prepare all raw materials required for production according to standard operating procedures
- Operate the brewhouse plant and process according to standard operating procedures
- Clean and sanitise the brewhouse plant according to standard operating procedures
- Perform first line maintenance according to standard operating procedures

Exit level 2: Operate the beverage fermentation plant and process

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Interpret production plans and schedules according to standard operating procedures
- Prepare all raw materials required for production according to standard operating procedures
- Operate the beverage fermentation plant and process according to standard operating procedures
- Clean and sanitise the beverage fermentation plant according to standard operating procedures
- Perform first line maintenance according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 3: Operate the beverage filtration plant and process

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Interpret production plans and schedules according to standard operating procedures
- Prepare all raw materials required for production according to standard operating procedures
- Operate the beverage filtration plant and process according to standard operating procedures
- Clean and sanitise the beverage filtration plant according to standard operating procedures
- Perform first line maintenance according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 4: Maintain safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in the beverage manufacturing environment.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to brewing manufacturing industry according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of food safety practices and procedures in brewing manufacturing according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of heating and cooling procedures used in a brewing manufacturing environment.
- Brewing manufacturing quality assurance practices are monitored and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Brewing manufacturing equipment and surfaces are cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian and New Zealand qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework a National Certificate in Food and related processing level 3 could be found to support this qualification.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflexive competencies) of acquiring this qualification will be able to produce a safe, quality assured, brewed product by operating, controlling and maintaining the automated brewing processing plant.

The identifying and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) must be used to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge related to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment.

A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to prove the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying candidate to progress to learning for other national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3 since the exit level outcome maintain food& beverage safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in a food & beverage manufacturing environment and unit standards on supply chain management, business principles and first line maintenance are core to all the national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3.

This qualification will enable the qualifying learner to progress to learning towards a process artisan qualification at NQF level 4, national certificate in food and beverage manufacturing supervision NQF 4 or national diploma in beverage science at NQF 5.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around
 assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the
 moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the
 qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of
 the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated
 competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

For an applicant to register as an assessor, the applicant needs:

- Well developed interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment experience.
- The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting assessment of learning outcomes
 as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. The
 subject matter experience must be well developed with in the field of brewing processing.
- A similar qualification with a minimum of 6-12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification or,

A brewing qualification at level 5 or higher.

- The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.
- Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.
- Detailed documentary proof of educational qualification, practical training undergone, and experience gained by the applicant must be provided (Portfolio of evidence)

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Processing: Brewing Processing NQF 3 127 credits

Fundamental	Level	Credits	Core	Level	Credits
Field of Communication and Language			Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment	2	4
L. L	3	- 5	Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures	3	4
Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication. Interpret and use information from texts.	3	5	Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beveragemanufacturing environment.	3	7
Write texts for a range of communicative context.	3	5	Monitor & control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage	3	4
Use language and communications in occupational learning	3	5	Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing	3	10
programmes.	-		Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles	3	4
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences.		5	Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management	3	3
Produce and use spreadsheets for business.	3 _	2	Apply microbiological principles in a food or beverage environment	3	6
Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems in different ways.	3		Apply microbiological principles in a test of		
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of perdonal, business and national issues.	3	2			
Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems	3	3			
Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2 and 3	3	4			1
Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics	2	4			42
Total		40	Total	J	

Electives Choose a minimum of 45 credits

Operate raw material intake and storage plant and process

Operate beverage fermentation plant and process

Operate beverage filtration plant and process

Operate the beverage flash pasteurisation plant and process

Operate brew house plant and process

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING: BREWING PROCESSING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Operate raw material intake and storage plant and process.
- **Title 2:** Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment (Registered Food SGB).
- **Title 3:** Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics (Registered Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Operate beverage fermentation plant and process.
- Title 2: Operate the beverage filtration plant and process
- Title 3: Operate the beverage flash pasteurisation plant and process.
- Title 4: Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures (Registered Food SGB).
- **Title 5:** Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverages safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- **Title 6:** Monitor & control quality assurance practices in a food or beverages manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- **Title 7:** Apply microbiological principles in a food or beverages environment. (To be registered by Dairy SGB).
- Title 8: Apply first line maintenance on food or beverages processing equipment (Sourced from NSB 6).
- Title 9: Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management (Sourced from NSB 11).
- Title 10: Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles (Sourced from NSB 3).
- Title 11: Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 12: Interpret and use information from texts (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 13: Write texts for a range of communicative context (Registered NSB 04).
- **Title 14:** Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 15: Produce and use spreadsheets for business (Registered NSB 10).
- **Title 16:** Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways (Registered NSB 10).
- **Title 17:** Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 18: Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 19: Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts. (Registered NSB 10)

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

Title 1: Operate brewhouse plant and process

UNIT STANDARDS AND SPECIFIC OUTCOMES NATIONAL CERTIFICATE FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING: BREWING PROCESSING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 2

1. Title: Operate raw material intake and storage plant and process.

Specific outcome 1.1: Prepare the beverage raw material intake and storage plant for start-up

Specific outcome 1.2: Operate the beverage raw material intake and storage plant.

Specific outcome 1.3: Clean and sanitise the beverage raw material intake and storage plant.

Specific outcome 1.4: Perform fist line maintenance

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

1. Title: Operate the beverage filtration plant and process.

Specific outcome 1: Prepare for beverage filtration plant for start-up

Specific outcome 2: Operate the beverage filtration plant.

Specific outcome 3: Clean and sanitise the beverage filtration plant.

Specific outcome 4: Perform first line maintenance

2. Title: Operate the beverage flash pasteurisation plant and process.

Specific outcome 1: Prepare the beverage flash pasteurisation plant for start-up

Specific outcome 2: Operate the beverage flash pasteurisation plant.

Specific outcome 3: Clean and sanitise the beverage flash pasteurisation plant.

经统约的 1、2000 mm 1990

Specific outcome 4: Perform first line maintenance

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 4

1. Title: Operate the brewhouse plant and process.

Specific outcome 1: Prepare brewhouse plant for start-up

Specific outcome 2: Operate the brewhouse plant.

Specific outcome 3: Clean and sanitise the brewhouse plant.

Specific outcome 4: Perform first line maintenance

No. 981

3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Processing: Malting Processing NQF 3

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

2

Credit:

127

Issue date: Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

The typical learner identified to benefit from this qualification will be a person operating processing equipment in an automated malting processing plant. At present there is no such qualification and this qualification will fill a priority identified by the Food and Beverage SETA sector skills plan. This qualification will provide the basis for further learning in production supervision and manufacturing management. This qualification will improve the effectiveness and productivity of the manufacturing process in the food and beverage sector in South Africa and thus provide an impetus for improved global competitiveness.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to produce a safe, quality assured malted product by operating, controlling and maintaining an automated malting process.

This qualification will contribute to the full development of the learner within the food and beverages processing environment by providing recognition, further mobility and transportability within the field of manufacturing and assembly. The skills, knowledge and understanding demonstrated within this qualification are essential for social and economic transformation and contribute to the upliftment and economic growth within the brewing manufacturing and processing environment.

Access to the Qualification

Open access

Learning assumed to be in place

A knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 1 and 2.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Operate the maltings plant and process

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Interpret production plans and schedules according to standard operating procedures
- Achieve process specifications according to standard operating procedures
- Operate the maltings plant and process according to standard operating procedures
- Clean and sanitise the brewhouse plant according to standard operating procedures
- Perform first line maintenance according to standard operating procedures

Exit level 2: Operate the raw material intake and storage plant and process

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Interpret production plans and schedules according to standard operating procedures
- Operate the raw material intake plant and process according to standard operating procedures
- Clean and sanitise the raw material intake and storage plant according to standard operating procedures
- Perform first line maintenance according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 3: Maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in the malting manufacturing environment.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the malting manufacturing industry according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of food safety practices and procedures in malting manufacturing according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of heating and cooling procedures used in a malting manufacturing environment.
- Malting manufacturing quality assurance practices are monitored and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Malting manufacturing equipment and surfaces are cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian and New Zealand qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework a National Certificate in Food and related processing level 3 could be found to support this qualification.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflexive competencies) of acquiring this qualification will be able to produce a safe, quality assured, brewed product by operating, controlling and maintaining the automated malting process.

The identifying and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to prove the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying candidate to progress to learning for other national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3 since the exit level outcome maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in a food & beverage manufacturing environment and unit standards on supply chain management, business principles and first line maintenance are core to all the national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3.

This qualification will enable the qualifying learner to progress to learning towards a process artisan qualification at NQF level 4, national certificate in food and beverage manufacturing supervision NQF 4 or national diploma in beverage science at NQF 5.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around
 assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the
 moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the
 qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of
 the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated
 competence described in the qualification.

State of the state

1411,419,000

The Barta Strattler Birth and all the

THE RESERVE OF THE PROPERTY OF

THE RESIDENCE OF STREET

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

For an applicant to register as an assessor, the applicant needs:

Well developed interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment experience.

- The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting assessment of learning outcomes
 as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. The
 subject matter experience must be well developed with in the field of brewing processing.
- A similar qualification with a minimum of 6-12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification or,

A brewing or malting qualification at level 5 or higher.

- The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.
- Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.
- Detailed documentary proof of educational qualification, practical training undergone, and experience gained by the applicant must be provided (Portfolio of evidence)

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Processing: Malting Processing NQF 3 127 credits

Fundamental	Level	Credits	Core	Level	Credits
Field of Communication and Language			Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment	2	4 -
Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication.	3	5	Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures	3	4
Interpret and use information from texts.	3	5 .	Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.		7
Write texts for a range of communicative context.	3	5	Monitor & control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	3	4
Use language and communications in occupational learning programmes.	3	5	Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment	3	10
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences.			Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles		A
Produce and use spreadsheets for business.	3	5	Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management	3	3
Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems in different ways.	3	2	Apply microbiological principles in a food or beverage environment	3	6
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of perdonal, business and national issues.	3	- 2			
Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems	3	3			
Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2 and 3 dimensional space in different contexts.	3	4			,
Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics	2	4		14	
Total		40	Total		42

Electives: Choose a minimum of 45 credits		7
Operate raw material intake and storage plant and process	2	15
Operate the malting plant and process	3	30

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING: MALTINGS PROCESSING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Operate raw material intake and storage plant and process.
- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics (Registered Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Operate a malting plant and process
- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverages safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Monitor & control quality assurance practices in a food or beverages manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 5: Apply microbiological principles in a food or beverages environment. (To be registered by Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Apply first line maintenance onfood or beverage processing equipment (Sourced from NSB 6).
- Title 7: Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management (Sourced from NSB 11).
- Title 8: Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles (Sourced from NSB 3).
- Title 9: Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 10: Interpret and use information from texts (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 11: Write texts for a range of communicative context (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 12: Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 13: Produce and use spreadsheets for business (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 14: Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 15: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 16: Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 17: Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts. (Registered NSB 10)

UNIT STANDARDS AND SPECIFIC OUTCOMES NATIONAL CERTIFICATE FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING: BREWING PROCESSING NQF 3

Production of the Arts Arts

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 2

1. Title: Operate raw material intake and storage plant and process.

Specific outcome 1.1: Prepare the raw material intake and storage plant for start-up

Specific outcome 1.2: Operate the raw material intake and storage plant.

Specific outcome 1.3: Clean and sanitise the raw material intake and storage plant.

Specific outcome 1.4: Perform first line maintenance

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

1. Title: Operate the malting plant and process

Specific outcome 1: Prepare for maltings plant for start-up

Specific outcome 2: Operate the maltings plant.

Specific outcome 3: Clean and sanitise the maltings plant.

Specific outcome 4: Perform first line maintenance

No. 982 3 October 2001

National Certificate Food and Beverage Processing: Soft Drinks Processing NQF 3

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

3

Credit:

122

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

The typical learner identified to benefit from this qualification will be a person operating processing equipment in an automated soft drinks processing plant. At present there is no such qualification and this qualification will fill a priority identified by the Food and Beverage SETA sector skills plan. This qualification will provide the basis for further learning in production supervision and manufacturing management. This qualification will improve the effectiveness and productivity of the manufacturing process in the food and beverage sector in South Africa and thus provide an impetus for improved global competitiveness.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to produce a safe, quality assured, soft drinks product by operating, controlling and maintaining an automated soft drinks processing plant.

This qualification will contribute to the full development of the learner with in the soft drinks processing environment by providing recognition, further mobility and transportability within the field of manufacturing and assembly. The skills, knowledge and understanding demonstrated within this qualification are essential for social and economic transformation and contribute to the upliftment and economic growth within the soft drinks manufacturing and processing environment.

Access to the Qualification

Open access

Learning assumed to be in place

A knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 1 and 2.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Operate a blending and mixing plant

Associated Assessment Criteria

- The soft drinks blending and mixing plant and process is operated and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- The soft drinks blending and mixing plant are cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.
- First line maintenance is performed on the soft drinks blending and mixing plant according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 2: Maintain safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in the beverage manufacturing environment.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the soft drinks manufacturing industry according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of safety practices and procedures in soft drinks manufacturing according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of heating and cooling procedures used in a soft drinks manufacturing environment.
- Soft drinks manufacturing quality assurance practices are monitored and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Soft drinks manufacturing equipment and surfaces are cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian and New Zealand qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework a National Certificate in Food and related processing level 3 could be found to support this qualification.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflexive competencies) of acquiring this qualification will be able to produce a safe, quality assured, soft drinks product by operating, controlling and maintaining an automated soft drinks processing plant.

The identifying and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s)must be used to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment.

A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to prove the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying candidate to progress to learning for other national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3 since the exit level outcome maintain safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment and unit standards on supply chain management, business principles and first line maintenance are core to all the national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3.

This qualification will enable the qualifying learner to progress to learning towards the national certificate in food and beverages manufacturing technology or food and beverage manufacturing supervision at NQF level 4, a national certificate in food and beverage laboratory processes, a food and beverages packaging qualification at NQF level 3, process artisan NQF level 4, national certificate in food and beverage manufacturing supervision NQF 4 or national diploma in food and beverage management NQF 5.

Moderation Options

 Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.

· Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a

provider with the relevant ETQA.

 Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the moderation guideline detailed immediately below.

Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated

competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

For an applicant to register as an assessor, the applicant needs:

Well developed interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment experience.

 The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting assessment of learning outcomes as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. The subject matter experience must be well developed with in the field of wine processing.

A similar qualification with a minimum of 6 -12 months field experience after he/she has completed the

qualification, or

A food science or technology qualification on level 6 or higher.

The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.

Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance

 Detailed documentary proof of educational qualification, practical training undergone, and experience gained by the applicant must be provided (Portfolio of evidence)

No.
22629
125

Fundamental	L	Cr	Core	TL	Cr
Field of Communication and Language	1		Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental	1	
Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication.	1	-	legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment	12	1 4
nterpret and use information from texts.	3	5	Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures.	3	1
	3	5	Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	3	7
Write texts for a range of communicative context.	3	5	Monitor & control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	3	4
Use language and communications in occupational learning programmes.	3.	- 5			
rield of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences	-		Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment.	3	10
Produce and use spreadsheets for business.	-	-	Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles.	3	4
Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number	3	5	Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management.	3	13
systems, and represent numbers in different ways:	3	2 -	Apply microbiological principles in a food or beverage environment.	3	6
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues.	3	2		-	F.(
Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems.	-	-			L
Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in	3	3		1	+-
anielen contexts.	3	4			+-
Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics.		2.70		1 1	1.8
Total	.2	4		-	-
		40	Total		42
Electives Choose a minimum of 40 credits					
Onerate raw material intake and storage plant and	L	Cr	Pa : "	190	

Electives Choose a minimum of 40 credits	40.00		- 12				_	1.0
Operate saw material intelligence	- 1						L	Cr
Operate raw material intake and storage plant and process		2		11.7	· 6	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	2	. 15
Operate the beverage flash pasteurisation plant and process	Ş	-12	-5	22	1 .5		-3	- 10
Operate beverage blending and mixing plant and process	- 3	200	X	-			3	15
Manufacture a UHT product	537	- 17			100		4	12
	-0.		112	14.			-	
							-	
	- 72	- 1	-0	-	-			
	31	- 10			14 %			1
							E	8

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING: SOFT DRINKS PROCESSING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Operate raw material intake and storage plant and process.
- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics (Registered Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Operate beverage blending and mixing plant and process.
- Title 2: Operate the beverage flash pasteurisation plant and process.
- Title 3: Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 5: Monitor & control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 6: Apply microbiological principles in a food or beverage environment. (To be registered by Dairy SGB).
- Title 7: Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (Sourced from NSB 6).
- Title 8: Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management (Sourced from NSB 11).
- Title 9: Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles (Sourced from NSB 3).
- Title 10: Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 11: Interpret and use information from texts (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 12: Write texts for a range of communicative context (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 13: Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 14: Produce and use spreadsheets for business (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 15: Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 16: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 17: Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 18: Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts. (Registered NSB 10)

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

Title 1: Manufacture a UHT product (Registered Dairy SGB)

UNIT STANDARDS AND SPECIFIC OUTCOMES NATIONAL CERTIFICATE FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING: SOFT DRINKS PROCESSING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

1. Title: Operate raw material intake and storage plant and process.

Specific outcome 1 Prepare for the beverage raw material intake and storage plant for start-

up.

Specific outcome 2: Operate the beverage raw material intake and storage plant.

Specific outcome 3: Clean and sanitise the beverage raw material intake and storage plant.

Specific outcome 4: Perform first line maintenance

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

1. Title: Operate beverage blending and mixing plant and process.

Specific outcome 1: Prepare beverage blending and mixing plant for start-up

Specific outcome 2: Operate the beverage blending and mixing plant

Specific outcome 3: Clean and sanitise the beverage blending and mixing plant

Specific outcome 4: Perform first line maintenance

2. Title: Operate the beverage flash pasteurisation plant and process.

Specific outcome 1: Prepare the beverage flash pasteurisation plant for start-up

Specific outcome 2: Operate the beverage flash pasteurisation plant

Specific outcome 3: Clean and sanitise the the beverage flash pasteurisation plant

To the the control of the first of the

and the second production of the second produc

e en de servez an america de la marca de la como en la c

and the second of the second s

The service of the se

A LL THE LEVEL OF MADE AND CARL THE WALL BEAUTH AND THE SEAT

- IN ONE Constituted of the process of the

The statement of the product of the production of the statement of the sta

LAWI Lowe LAWINGKAT, THE

that is a security management to and an a foreign of the

Mittagram (Alteria)

Specific outcome 4: Perform first line maintenance

No. 983

3 October 2001

National Certificate Food and Beverage Processing: Spirits Processing NQF 3

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

3

Credit:

127

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

The typical learner identified to benefit from this qualification will be a person operating processing equipment in an automated spirits processing plant. At present there is no such qualification and this qualification will fill a priority identified by the Food and Beverage SETA sector skills plan. This qualification will provide the basis for further learning in production supervision and manufacturing management. This qualification will improve the effectiveness and productivity of the manufacturing process in the food and beverage sector in South Africa and thus provide an impetus for improved global competitiveness.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to produce a safe, quality assured, distilled product by operating, controlling and maintaining an automated spirit processing plant. This qualification will contribute to the full development of the learner within the spirits processing environment by providing recognition, further mobility and transportability within the field of manufacturing and assembly. The skills, knowledge and understanding demonstrated within this qualification are essential for social and economic transformation and contribute to the upliftment and economic growth within the spirits manufacturing and processing environment.

Access to the Qualification

Open access

Learning assumed to be in place

A knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 1 and 2.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Operate a spirits fermentation and filtration plant and process.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Raw materials used for the fermentation process of a spirits product is mixed and blended according to standard operating procedures.
- The spirits fermentation plant and process is operated and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- The spirits filtration plant is operated and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- The spirits fermentation and filtration plants are cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.
- First line maintenance is performed on the spirits fermentation and filtration plant according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 2: Operate a spirits distillation plant and process

Associated Assessment Criteria

- The spirits distillation plant and process is operated and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- The spirits distillation plant is cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.
- First line maintenance is performed on the spirits distillation plant according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 3: Maintain safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in the beverage manufacturing environment.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the spirits manufacturing industry according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in spirits manufacturing according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of heating and cooling procedures used in a spirits manufacturing environment.
- Spirits manufacturing quality assurance practices are monitored and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Spirits manufacturing equipment and surfaces are cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian and New Zealand qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework a National Certificate in Food and related processing level 3 could be found to support this qualification.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflexive competencies) of acquiring this qualification will be able to produce a safe, quality assured, spirits product by operating, controlling and maintaining an automated spirits processing plant.

The identifying and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) must be used to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge related to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment.

A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to prove the practical, applied and foundational competencies of

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying candidate to progress to learning for other national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3 since the exit level outcome maintain safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment and unit standards on supply chain management, business principles and first line maintenance are core to all the national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3.

This qualification will enable the qualifying learner to progress to learning towards the national certificate in food and beverages manufacturing technology or food and beverage manufacturing supervision at NQF level 4, a national certificate in food and beverage laboratory processes, a food and beverages packaging qualification at NQF level 3, process artisan NQF level 4, national certificate in food and beverage manufacturing supervision NQF 4 or national diploma in food and beverage management NQF 5.

Moderation Options

Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.

Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.

Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around

assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the moderation guideline detailed immediately below. Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the

qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

For an applicant to register as an assessor, the applicant needs:

- Well developed interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment experience.
- The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting assessment of learning outcomes as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. The subject matter experience must be well developed with in the field of spirits processing.
- A similar qualification with a minimum of 6 -12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification, or

A food science or technology qualification on level 6 or higher.

The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.

i Maria de la Companya da Ares. Miningga kanangan mengangan kanangan penganan

- Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.
- Detailed documentary proof of educational qualification, practical training undergone, and experience gained by the applicant must be provided (Portfolio of evidence)

	1	Cr	Core	L	Cr
Fundamental	-	٠.		<u></u>	
field of Communication and Language			Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment.	2	4
	-		Demonstrate on understanding of heating and cooling procedures.	3	4
Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication. Interpret and use information from texts.	3	.5	Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures	3	7
Write texts for a range of communicative context.	3	5	Monitor & control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing	3.	
	3	5	Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment.	3	10
Jse language and communications in occupational learning programmes.	-	-	Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles.	3	
ield of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences	3	5	Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management.	3,	
Produce and use spreadsheets for business. Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number	3	2	Apply microbiological principles in a food or beverage environment:	3	6
systems, and represent numbers in different ways. Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business	3	2			_
and national issues. Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems.	3	3		-	1
Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-differsional space in	3	4		-	+
different contexts. Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics.	2	4		1	4
Total		40	Total	_	

Electives Choose a minimum of 45 credits	- L	Cr
Electives Choose a minimum of 45 Creats	2	15
Operate raw material intake and storage plant and process	3	30
Operate have made at the description of the descrip	2	25
Operate the heverage pot still distillation plant and process	3	20
Operate beverage fermentation plant and process	3	
Operate beverage blending and mixing plant and process	3	15
Operate the beverage filtration plant and process	3	30
Operate the beverage muturation plant and process	2	10
Operate the beverage maturation plant and process	2	10
Maintain the beverage wooden barrels	4	30
Operate the brewhouse plant and process		

Superior Prof. to pleased

C 427 D 4

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING: SPIRITS PROCESSING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Operate raw material intake and storage plant and process.
- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Operate the beverage maturation plant and process.
- Title 5: Maintain the beverage wooden barrels.

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Operate beverage fermentation plant and process.
- Title 2: Operate the beverage filtration plant and process.
- Title 3: Operate beverage blending and mixing plant and process.
- Title 4: Operate a beverage column-still distillation plant and process
- Title 5: Operate a beverage pot-still distillation plant and process
- Title 6: Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 7: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 8: Monitor & control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 9: Apply microbiological principles in a food or beverage environment. (To be registered by Dairy SGB).
- Title 10: Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (Sourced from NSB 6).
- Title 11: Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management (Sourced from NSB 11).
- Title 12: Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles (Sourced from NSB 3).
- Title 13: Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 14: Interpret and use information from texts (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 15: Write texts for a range of communicative context (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 16: Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 17: Produce and use spreadsheets for business (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 18: Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways (Registered NSB 10).

Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business Title 19:

and national issues (Registered NSB 10).

Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems (Registered Title 20:

NSB 10).

Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in Title 21:

different contexts. (Registered NSB 10)

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

Operate brewhouse plant and process Title 1:

UNIT STANDARDS AND SPECIFIC OUTCOMES NATIONAL CERTIFICATE FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING: SPIRITS PROCESSING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

1. Title: Operate raw material intake and storage plant and process.

Prepare for the beverage raw material intake and storage plant for start-Specific outcome 1

Operate the beverage raw material intake and storage plant. Specific outcome 2:

Clean and sanitise the beverage raw material intake and storage plant. Specific outcome 3:

Perform first line maintenance Specific outcome 4:

2. Title: Operate the beverage maturation plant and process.

Prepare for the beverage maturation plant for start-up. Specific outcome 1:

Operate the beverage maturation plant. Specific outcome 2:

Clean and sanitise the beverage maturation plant. Specific outcome 3:

Perform first line maintenance Specific outcome 4:

3. Title: Maintain the beverage wooden barrels.

Prepare the beverage wooden barrel maintenance area Specific outcome 1:

Maintain beverage wooden barrels Specific outcome 2: Perform first line maintenance Specific outcome 3:

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

1. Title: Operate the beverage fermentation plant and process

Prepare beverage fermentation plant for start-up Specific outcome 1: Operate the beverage fermentation plant

Specific outcome 2: Clean and sanitise the beverage fermentation plant Specific outcome 3:

Perform first line maintenance Specific outcome 4:

2. Title: Operate the beverage column-still distillation plant and process

Prepare column-still distillation plant for start-up Specific outcome 1:

Operate the column-still distillation plant. Specific outcome 2:

Clean and sanitise the column-still distillation plant. Specific outcome 3:

Perform first line maintenance Specific outcome 4:

3. Title: Operate the beverage pot-still distillation plant and process

Specific outcome 1:

Prepare pot-still distillation plant for start-up

Specific outcome 2:

Operate the pot-still distillation plant.

Specific outcome 3:

Clean and sanitise the pot-still distillation plant.

Specific outcome 4:

Perform first line maintenance

4. Title: Operate the beverage filtration plant and process.

Specific outcome 1:

Prepare for beverage filtration plant for start-up.

Specific outcome 2:

Operate the beverage filtration plant.

Specific outcome 3:

Clean and sanitise the beverage filtration plant and process.

Specific outcome 4:

Perform first line maintenance

5. Title: Operate beverage blending and mixing plant and process.

Specific outcome 1:

Prepare beverage blending and mixing plant for start-up

Specific outcome 2:

Operate the beverage blending and mixing plant for start

Specific outcome 3:

Clean and sanitise the beverage blending and mixing plant

Specific outcome 4:

Perform first line maintenance

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 4

1. Title: Operate the brewhouse plant and process.

Specific outcome 1:

Prepare brewhouse plant for start-up

Specific outcome 2:

Operate the brewhouse plant.

Specific outcome 3:

Clean and sanitise the brewhouse plant.

Specific outcome 4:

Perform first line maintenance

No. 984

3 October 2001

National Certificate Food and Beverage Processing: Wine Processing NQF 3

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

3

Credit:

127

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

The typical learner identified to benefit from this qualification will be a person operating processing equipment in an automated wine processing plant. At present there is no such qualification and this qualification will fill a priority identified by the Food and Beverage SETA sector skills plan. This qualification will provide the basis for further learning in production supervision and manufacturing management. This qualification will improve the effectiveness and productivity of the manufacturing process in the food and beverage sector in South Africa and thus provide an impetus for improved global competitiveness.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to produce a safe, quality assured, wine product by operating, controlling and maintaining an automated wine processing plant. This qualification will contribute to the full development of the learner with in the wine processing environment by providing recognition, further mobility and transportability within the field of manufacturing and assembly. The skills, knowledge and understanding demonstrated within this qualification are essential for social and economic transformation and contribute to the upliftment and economic growth within the wine manufacturing and processing environment.

Access to the Qualification

Open access

Learning assumed to be in place

A knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 1 and 2.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Operate a wine fermentation and filtration plant and process.

Associated Assessment Criteria

 Raw materials used for the fermentation process of a wine product is mixed and blended according to standard operating procedures.

years and a second of the second of the second

- The wine fermentation plant and process is operated and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
 - The wine filtration plant is operated and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
 - The wine fermentation and filtration plants are cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.
 - First line maintenance is performed on the wine fermentation and filtration plant according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 2: Mature wine

Associated Assessment Criteria

- The wine maturation plant and process is operated and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- The wooden barrels for storing are maintained according to standard operating procedures.
- The wine maturation plant is cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.
- First line maintenance is performed on the maturation plant according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 3: Manufacture a wine product using the cap classique process.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- The cap classique plant and process is operated and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- The cap classique plant is cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.
- First line maintenance is performed on the cap classique plant according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 4: Maintain safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in the beverage manufacturing environment.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the wine manufacturing industry according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of food safety practices and procedures in wine manufacturing according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of heating and cooling procedures used in a wine manufacturing environment.
- Wine manufacturing quality assurance practices are monitored and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Wine manufacturing equipment and surfaces are cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian and New Zealand qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework a National Certificate in Food and related processing level 3 could be found to support this qualification.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflexive competencies) of acquiring this qualification will be able to produce a safe, quality assured, wine product by operating, controlling and maintaining an automated wine processing plant.

The identifying and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s)must be used to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment.

A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to prove the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying candidate to progress to learning for other national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3 since the exit level outcome maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in a food manufacturing environment and unit standards on supply chain management, business principles and first line maintenance are core to all the national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3.

This qualification will enable the qualifying learner to progress to learning towards the national certificate in food and beverages manufacturing technology or food and beverage manufacturing supervision at NQF level 4, a national certificate in food and beverage laboratory processes, a food and beverages packaging qualification at NQF level 3, process artisan NQF level 4, national certificate in food and beverage manufacturing supervision NQF 4 or national diploma in food and beverage management NQF 5.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

For an applicant to register as an assessor, the applicant needs:

- Well developed interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment experience.
- The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting assessment of learning outcomes as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. The subject matter experience must be well developed with in the field of wine processing.
- A similar qualification with a minimum of 6 -12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification, or

A food science or technology qualification on level 6 or higher.

- A diploma in unology NQF 5 or 6.
- The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.
- Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.

 Detailed documentary proof of educational qualification, practical training undergone, and experience gained by the applicant must be provided (Portfolio of evidence)

1.1. 1.1.5.

the meaning of the control of the state of t

I get to it with a way this is

THE CONTRACT OF THE PROPERTY OF A STREET OF THE PROPERTY OF TH

CARTER SECTION AND SECURITION

National	Certificate in Food and Beve	rage Processing: Wil	ne Processing NQF 3	127 credits

Fundamental	L	Çr	Core	L	Cr
Field of Communication and Language		-	Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment.	2	4
Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication.	3	5	Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures.	3	4
Interpret and use information from texts.	3	5	5 Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedur in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.		7
Write texts for a range of communicative context.	3	5	Monitor & control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	3	4
Use language and communications in occupational learning programmes.	3	5	Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment.	3	10
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences			Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles.	3	4
Field of Firysical, wathernatical, Conjugate and Ene Gerences	3	5	Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management.	3	3
Produce and use spreadsheets for business. Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways.	3	2	Apply microbiological principles in a food or beverage environment.	3	6
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues.	3	2			
Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems.	3	3	<u> </u>		-
Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts.		4		_	1
Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics.	2	4		ya (10)	42
Total		40	Total		1 42

Electives Choose a minimum of 45 credits	L	Cr
Operate raw material intake and storage plant and process	2	15
Operate beverage fermentation plant and process	3	20
Operate cold stabilisation storage plant and process	3	10
Operate the beverage filtration plant and process	3	30
Operate beverage blending and mixing plant and process	3	15
Operate the beverage maturation plant and process	2	10
Operate the beverage flash pasteurisation plant and process	3	10
Operate beverage cap classique plant and process	3	25
Maintain the beverage wooden barrels	2	10

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING: WINE PROCESSING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

Title 1: Ope	erate raw material intake and storage plant an	id process
--------------	--	------------

- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Operate the beverage maturation plant and process.
- Title 5: Maintain the beverage wooden barrels.

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Operate beverage fermentation plant and process.
- Title 2: Operate cold stabilisation storage plant and process.
- Title 3: Operate the beverage filtration plant and process.
- Title 4: Operate beverage blending and mixing plant and process.
- Title 5: Operate the beverage flash pasteurisation plant and process.
- Title 6: Operate beverage cap classique plant and process.
- Title 7: Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 8: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 9: Monitor & control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 10: Apply microbiological principles in a food or beverage environment. (To be registered by Dairy SGB).
- Title 11: Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (Sourced from NSB 6).
- Title 12: Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management (Sourced from NSB 11).
- Title 13: Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles (Sourced from NSB 3).
- Title 14: Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 15: Interpret and use information from texts (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 16: Write texts for a range of communicative context (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 17: Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 18: Produce and use spreadsheets for business (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 19: Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number

systems, and represent numbers in different ways (Registered NSB 10).

Title 20: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business

and national issues (Registered NSB 10).

Title 21: Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems (Registered

NSB 10).

Title 22: Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in

different contexts. (Registered NSB 10)

UNIT STANDARDS AND SPECIFIC OUTCOMES NATIONAL CERTIFICATE FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING: WINE PROCESSING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

1. Title: Operate raw material intake and storage plant and process.

Specific outcome 1 Prepare for the beverage raw material intake and storage plant for start-

up.

Specific outcome 2: Operate the beverage raw material intake and storage plant.

Specific outcome 3: Clean and sanitise the beverage raw material intake and storage plant.

Specific outcome 4: Perform first line maintenance

2. Title: Operate the beverage maturation plant and process.

Specific outcome 1: Prepare for the beverage maturation plant for start-up.

Specific outcome 2: Operate the beverage maturation plant.

Specific outcome 3: Clean and sanitise the beverage maturation plant.

Specific outcome 4: Perform first line maintenance

3. Title: Maintain the beverage wooden barrels.

Specific outcome 1: Prepare the beverage wooden barrel maintenance area

Specific outcome 2: Maintain beverage wooden barrels
Specific outcome 3: Perform first line maintenance

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

1. Title: Operate the beverage fermentation plant and process

Specific outcome 1: Prepare beverage fermentation plant for start-up

Specific outcome 2: Operate the beverage fermentation plant Clean and sanitise the beverage fermentation plant

Specific outcome 4: Perform first line maintenance

2. Title: Operate cold stabilisation storage plant and process.

Specific outcome 1: Prepare cold stabilisation and storage plant for start-up

Specific outcome 2: Operate the cold stabilisation and storage plant.

Specific outcome 3: Clean and sanitise the cold stabilisation and storage plant.

Specific outcome 4: Perform first line maintenance

3. Title: Operate the beverage filtration plant and process.

Specific outcome 1: Prepare for beverage filtration plant for start-up.

Specific outcome 2: Operate the beverage filtration plant.

Specific outcome 3: Clean and sanitise the beverage filtration plant and process.

Specific outcome 4: Perform first line maintenance

4. Title: Operate beverage blending and mixing plant and process.

Specific outcome 1:

Prepare beverage blending and mixing plant for start-up

Specific outcome 2:

Operate the beverage blending and mixing plant

Specific outcome 3:

Clean and sanitise the beverage blending and mixing plant

Specific outcome 4:

Perform first line maintenance

5. Title: Operate beverage cap classique plant and process.

Specific outcome 1:

Prepare the beverage cap classique plant for start-up

Specific outcome 2:

Operate the beverage cap classique plant

Specific outcome 3:

Clean and sanitise the the beverage cap classique plant

Specific outcome 4:

Perform first line maintenance

6. Title: Operate the beverage flash pasteurisation plant and process.

Specific outcome 1:

Prepare the beverage flash pasteurisation plant for start-up

Specific outcome 2:

Operate the beverage flash pasteurisation plant

Specific outcome 3:

Clean and sanitise the the beverage flash pasteurisation plant

Specific outcome 4:

Perform first line maintenance

No. 985

National Certificate in Food and Beverages Processing: Cereals, Snacks, Pasta, Spices, Condiments and Culinary Processing NQF 3

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

3

Credit:

120

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the food industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within a wide variety of food processing environment. The qualification further provides the flexibility to articulate in the food manufacturing and packaging environment.

The level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a specialised career within cereals or snacks or pasta or spices or condiments or culinary products processing environment, food and beverage quality control and assurance, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture a safe, quality range of food products by operating, controlling and maintaining a cereal or snacks or pasta or spices or condiments or culinary products processing line.

This qualification will contribute to the full development of the learner with in the food and beverages processing environment by providing recognition, further mobility and transportability within the field of manufacturing and assembly. The skills, knowledge and understanding demonstrated within this qualification are essential for social and economic transformation and contribute to the upliftment and economic growth within the food and beverage manufacturing and processing environment.

Access to the Qualification

Open access

Learning assumed to be in place

A knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 1 and 2.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Prepare food raw materials for processing.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Raw materials used during food manufacturing processes are pre-batched according to standard operating procedures.
- The weighing and measuring equipment is operated and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Mixtures of raw materials used for food manufacturing processes are mixed or blended using automated equipment according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 2: Dry food products.

Associated Assessment Criteria

A range of dried food products can manufactured according to standard operating procedures.

- Puff a food product using a continuous puffing process, and/or
- Extrude a food product using a continuous extruder, and/pr
- Toast food products using processing equipment, and/or
- Manufacture a food product by means of a roller drier.

Exit level 3: Package a food product using packaging technologies.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Plastic sachets or bags is formed, filled and hermetically sealed according to standard operating procedures.
- Packaged products are shrink-wrapped according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 4: Maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in a food manufacturing environment.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food manufacturing industry according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of food safety practices and procedures in food manufacturing according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of heating and cooling procedures used in a food manufacturing environment.
- Food raw material and final products are frozen or chilled according to standard operating procedures.
- The temperature of food raw materials, final products and their environment is monitored and controlled for quality control purposes.
- Food manufacturing quality assurance practices are monitored and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Food manufacturing equipment and surfaces are cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian and New Zealand qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework a National Certificate in Food and related processing level 3 could be found to support this qualification.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflexive competencies) of this qualification will be achieved if a candidate is able to manufacture a safe, quality range of food products by operating, controlling and maintaining a cereal or snacks or pasta or spices or condiments or culinary products processing line.

The identifying and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying candidate to progress to learning for other national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3 since the exit level outcome maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in a food manufacturing environment and unit standards on supply chain management, business principles and first line maintenance are core to all the national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3.

This qualification provides entry to qualifications in food and beverage manufacturing supervision, food and beverage quality control and assurance, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Moderation Options

 Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.

MESSER PROPERTY OF

un de la primera de la primera

- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around
 assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the
 moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the
 qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of
 the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated
 competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

For an applicant to register as an assessor, the applicant needs:

- Well developed interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment experience.
- The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting assessment of learning outcomes
 as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. The
 subject matter experience must be well developed with in the field of cereals or snacks or pasta or
 spices or condiments or culinary processing.
- A similar qualification with a minimum of 6 -12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification, or
- A food science or technology qualification on level 6 or higher.
- The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.
- Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.
- Detailed documentary proof of educational qualification, practical training undergone, and experience gained by the applicant must be provided (Portfolio of evidence)

3

3

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Processin			nacks, Pa	sta, o	Dice:	, 4	MICHIE	nus di	iu valine	ny rioce	eanig i	140	TO CLEUI		
Fundamental	L	Cr								Core					
Field of Communication and Language			relevant	to the	food	or be	everage	enviro	nment.	health, sa			nmental le	gislation	
Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication.	3	5_	Demons	trate a	n und	ders	anding	of hea	ting and	cooling pro	cedure	s.			
nterpret and use information from texts.	3	5	or bever	monstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a foo beverage manufacturing environment.											
Write texts for a range of communicative context.	3	5	Apply microbiological principles in a food or b						ood or be	or beverage environment.					
Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes.	3	5	Monitor and control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacture environment.						nufacturi	ng					
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences										siness prin					
Produce and use spreadsheets for business.	3	- 5								managem				3.4	
Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways.	3	2	Apply fir	st line	main	tena	nce on	food o	r beverag	e process	ing equ	ipment.	*		
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues.	3	2	31			etatesta or			10000000			8			
Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems.	3	3			5053110			1101							
Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts.	3	4			25.5	988	1965/20 17 10			1	50	1			
Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics.	2	4									i in				
Total		40	Total	T.			-	Line							
Electives Choose a minimum of 38 credits	W5000	-81-300	Month (E	L	CI				30	10 (12)				98	
Clean and sanitise food manufacturing equipment and surfaces manually.	- 15 (11 to 1)			1	_ 3					20 O	4				
Outer-pack and palletise food containers manually.				1	. 2			13		57				44	
Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning-in-place s	system.			2	5			0	- 9	C -	v.		7.5	###.	
Pre-batch food raw materials.		- mess		2	4			20			7		0.5		
Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment.	- 100			2	4				1000		V)		* **	3	
Peel fruit and vegetables for further processing.	- X		4.4	2	4			5.0		28 (0) 28 (1)	**		20		
Coat or dip a food product using automated equipment.				2	6		0.6	32		- 4			25		
Package food products using automated electronic weigh head systems.			57	2	15	5_				E 88					
Collate and shrink-wrap packed products using automated equipment.				2	4			200	- 1	12				35.20	
Operate and control the forming, filling and hermetic sealing of plastic sachets or bar	s for fe	ood pro	ducts.	2	10	5		0.0	1000		*				
Grade and sort food raw materials.	3 10			3	6					2.4	4		900	1.50	
Fry food products using vacuum or atmospheric frying equipment.	85 - 3			3	20	5	+6	92	# 7	See N	51	35%	60	- 8	
Shape fruit and vegetables for further processing.				3	10	5							1.00		
Extrude food products using a continuous extruder.				3	10	5							7.5 1 80		
Roast beans or nuts.		, 1707 P		3	8							4.0	**		
Dry mill a food product.	-			3	8					(0)					
Puff a food product using continuous puffing processes.	_	100		3	9		12/2	157	20				9		
Cook food products using processing equipment.				3	8					E					
Toast a food product in an oven-toaster.	HC- N		210	3	8					1/8		*			
Receive food raw materials.	-			3	8	_	411			10		,8 ±			
Freeze or chill a food product.		-		3	8	_	88			84					
Monitor the temperature of food products and their environment for quality control pu	irposes			3	1 2				× ,				18	2.3	
Exemperate food con materials before further processing				3					2 2	20 EU			7	8. 00	

4 8

8

Fumigate food raw materials before further processing.

Determine the quality of food products using sensory evaluation.

Manufacture a food product by means of a roller dryer.

Store and route food materials and products.

Demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between micro-organisms and food spoilage.

Manufacture wafer products.

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGES PROCESSING: CEREALS, SNACKS, PASTA, SPICES, CONDIMENTS AND CULINARY PROCESSING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 1

- Title 1: Clean and sanitise food manufacturing equipment and surfaces manually (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Outer-pack and palletise food or beverage containers manually.

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Package food products using automated electronic weigh head systems.
- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning-in-place system (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Pre-batch food raw materials (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 5: Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 6: Coat or dip a food product using automated equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 7: Peel fruit and vegetables for further processing (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 8: Operate and control the forming, filling and hermetic sealing of plastic sachets or bags for food products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 9: Collate and shrink-wrap packed products using automated equipment (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 10: Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics (To be registered Dairy SGB).

- Title 1: Puff a food product using continuous puffing processes.
- Title 2: Cook food products using processing equipment.
- Title 3: Toast or dry a food product in an oven-toaster.
- Title 4: Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 5: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 6: Monitor and control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 7: Apply microbiological principles in a food or beverage environment (To be registered by Dairy SGB)
- Title 8: Monitor the temperature of food products and their environment for quality control purposes (Registered Food SGB).

- Title 9: Grade and sort food raw materials (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 10: Shape fruit and vegetables for further processing (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 11: Extrude food products using a continuous extruder (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 12: Roast beans or nuts (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 13: Dry mill a food product (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 14: Receive food raw materials (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 15: Freeze or chill a food product (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 16: Fumigate food raw materials before further processing (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 17: Fry food products using vacuum or atmospheric frying equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 18: Apply continuous first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (Sourced from NSB 6).
- Title 19: Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management (Sourced from NSB 11).
- Title 20: Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles (Sourced from NSB 3).
- Title 21: Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 22: Interpret and use information from texts (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 23: Write texts for a range of communicative context (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 24: Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 25: Produce and use spreadsheets for business (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 26: Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 27: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 28: Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 29: Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts. (Registered NSB 10)

- Title 1: Demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between micro-organisms and food spoilage (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 2: Determine the quality of food products using sensory evaluation (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Manufacture wafer products (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Store and route food materials and products (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 5: Manufacture a food product by means of a roller dryer (Registered Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS AND SPECIFIC OUTCOMES IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGES PROCESSING: CEREALS, SNACKS, PASTA, SPICES, CONDIMENTS AND CULINARY PROCESSING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 1

1. Title: Outer-pack and palletise food or beverage containers manually.

Specific outcome 1.1: Demonstrate an understanding of outer-packaging and palletising of food

or beverage containers

Specific outcome 1.2: Outer-pack food or beverage containers manually Specific outcome 1.3: Palletise food or beverage containers manually

Specific outcome 1.4: Perform end of outer-packaging and palletising procedures

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 2

1. Title: Package food products using automated electronic weigh head systems.

Specific outcome 1.1: Demonstrate knowledge of electronic weigh head packaging systems, Specific outcome 1.2:

Prepare to pack food products using automated electronic weigh head systems,

Specific outcome 1.3: Pack food products using automated electronic weigh head systems,

Specific outcome 1.4: Perform end-of-packaging procedures.

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 3

1. Title: Puff a food product using continuous puffing processes.

Specific outcome 1.1: Demonstrate an understanding of puffing processes,

Prepare for puffing of a food product, Specific outcome 1.2:

Specific outcome 1.3: Puff food products.

Specific outcome 1.4: Perform end of puffing procedures.

2. Title: Cook food products using processing equipment.

Specific outcome 2.1: Demonstrate an understanding of cooking.

Specific outcome 2.2: Prepare for cooking.

Specific outcome 2.3: Cook food products using a continuous processing equipment.

Specific outcome 2.4: Perform end of cooking procedures.

3. Title: Toast a food product in an oven-toaster.

Specific outcome 3.1: Demonstrate an understanding of toasting processes.

Specific outcome 3.2: Prepare for toasting of a food product.

Specific outcome 3.3: Toast food products.

Specific outcome 3.4: Perform end of toasting procedures. No. 986

3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverages Processing: Confectionery Processing NQF 3

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

2

Credit:

125

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the food industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the sugar and chocolate confectionery industry. The qualification further provides the flexibility to articulate in the food manufacturing and packaging environment.

The level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a career within specialised sugar or chocolate confectionery manufacturing, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage quality control and assurance, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture a safe, quality assured processed sugar or chocolate products by operating, controlling and maintaining a confectionery processing line, from the raw materials until the final product is processed.

This qualification will contribute to the full development of the learner with in the food and beverages processing environment by providing recognition, further mobility and transportability within the field of manufacturing and assembly. The skills, knowledge and understanding demonstrated within this qualification are essential for social and economic transformation and contribute to the upliftment and economic growth within the food and beverage manufacturing and processing environment.

Access to the Qualification

Open access

Learning assumed to be in place

A knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 1 and 2.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Cook confectionery mixtures.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Raw materials used during confectionery manufacturing processes are pre-batched according to standard operating procedures.
- The weighing and measuring equipment is operated and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Mixtures of raw materials used for confectionery mixtures are mixed or blended using automated equipment according to standard operating procedures.
- Confectionery mixtures are handled and cooked according to confectionery processing principles and procedures.

Exit level 2: Temper sugar confectionery

Associated Assessment Criteria

· Confectionery mass is tempered according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 3: Temper liquid chocolate

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Chocolate mass or compound is refined and conched according to chocolate processing principles.
- · Liquid chocolate is tempered using manual or tempering equipment.

Exit level 4: Manufacture a range of sugar based confectionery products

Associated Assessment Criteria

A range of sugar confectionery products is manufactured according to standard operating procedures.

Range: 2 different processing technologies must be used.

- · Confectionery tablets are forming and pressing, or
- Panning of confectionery products, or
- Starch moulded confectionery product technology, or
- · Enrobing technology, or
- · Single shot moulding process technology, or
- Layering technology.

Exit level 5: Manufacture a range of chocolate confectionery products

A range of chocolate confectionery products is manufactured according to standard operating procedures.

Range: 2 different processing technologies must be used.

- Hollow moulded chocolate technology, or
- · Aerating technology, or
- Layering technology, or

Exit level 6: Maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in a food manufacturing environment.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food manufacturing industry according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of food safety practices and procedures in food manufacturing according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of heating and cooling procedures used in a food manufacturing environment.
- Food raw material and final products are frozen or chilled according to standard operating procedures.
- The temperature of food raw materials, final products and their environment is monitored and controlled for quality control purposes.
- Food manufacturing quality assurance practices are monitored and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Food manufacturing equipment and surfaces are cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian and New Zealand qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework a National Certificate in Food and related processing level 3 could be found to support this qualification.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflexive competencies) of this qualification will be able to manufacture a safe, quality assured processed sugar or chocolate products by operating, controlling and maintaining a confectionery processing line, from the raw materials until the final product is processed.

The identifying and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying candidate to progress to learning for other national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3 since the exit level outcome maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in a food manufacturing environment and unit standards on supply chain management, business principles and first line maintenance are core to all the national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3.

This qualification provides entry to qualifications in food and beverage manufacturing supervision, food and beverage quality control and assurance, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around
 assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the
 moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the
 qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of
 the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated
 competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

For an applicant to register as an assessor, the applicant needs:

Well developed interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment experience.

The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting assessment of learning outcomes as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. The subject matter experience must be well developed with in the field of sugar or chocolate confectionery processing. The assessor must have completed:

- a similar qualification with a minimum of 6-12 months field experience after he/she has completed
 the qualification in that field confectionery processing, or
- a diploma in confectionery science on level 6 or higher.

The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning. Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.

Detailed documentary proof of educational qualification, practical training undergone, and experience gained by the applicant must be provided (Portfolio of evidence)

and the field of a light party of the party of the party of the party is a figure of the property of

The shart of the grade former than a strikening being and the

WESTERN AND STREET, COST

62

Fundamental	TL	Cr				nery Processing NQF 3 125 credits Core	L							
Field of Communication and Language			Demonstr	rate a	n unders	standing of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation beverage environment.	2							
Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication.					Pre-batch food raw materials.									
Interpret and use information from texts.	3	5	Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment.											
Write texts for a range of communicative context.	3	5	Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures.											
Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes.	3	. 5	Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.											
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences	11428	7.00	Monitor th	Monitor the temperature of food products and their environment for quality control purposes.										
Produce and use spreadsheets for business.	3	5	environment.				3							
Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways.				fection	onery mb	btures using continuous equipment.	3							
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues.	3	2		101	33 CM115-5	rstanding of supply chain management.	3							
Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems.	3	3				anding of introductory business principles.	3							
Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts.	3	4	1			nance on food or beverage processing equipment.	3							
Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics.	2	4	Determine the quality of food products using sensory evaluation (8)											
Total	t	40												
Electives Choose a minimum of 23 credits		ax 9=3		L	Cr									
Clean and sanitise food manufacturing equipment and surfaces manually.	1100 1100			1.	3									
Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning-in-place s	system.			2	5									
Temper sugar confectionery mass.	A.		A.S.	2	4	W .								
Cut and wrap confectionery using automated production equipment.	100			2	6									
Form and press confectionery tablets.				2	6									
Manufacture fondant.				2	6									
Collate and shrink-wrap packed products using automated equipment.														
Roast beans or nuts.														
Temper liquid chocolate using automated tempering equipment.														
Manufacture layered confectionery products.							7.7							
Mould confectionery products.		:11		3	16									
Aerate a confectionery product.		all hims	(S)	3	20		7//							
Manufacture confectionery products using a single shot moulding process.				3	16		100							
Enrobe confectionery products using a single shot moduling process.							25.0							
Friche confectionery products.				3	8									

3

3

4 18

4 20

4

8

12

16 4

35 4

STATE AND DESIGNATION DESIGNATION OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR

文章的人的意思的 不知识的表示的意

Manufacture hollow moulded chocolate confectionery products.

Demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between micro-

Manufacture starch moulded confectionery products.

Refine and conch a chocolate mass or compound.

Temper liquid chocolate manually.

Pan confectionery products.

Manufacture wafer products.

Manufacture chocolate crumb.

organisms and food spoilage.

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGES PROCESSING: CONFECTIONERY PROCESSING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 1

Title 1: Clean and sanitise food manufacturing equipment and surfaces manually (Registered Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 2: Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning-in-place system (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Pre-batch food raw materials (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 5: Temper sugar confectionery mass (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 6: Cut and wrap confectionery using automated production equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 7: Form and press confectionery tablets (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 8: Manufacture fondant (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 9: Collate and shrink-wrap packed products using automated equipment (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 10: Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics (To be registered Dairy SGB).

- Title 1: Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Monitor and control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Monitor the temperature of food products and their environment for quality control purposes (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 5: Roast beans or nuts (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 6: Temper liquid chocolate using automated tempering (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 7: Manufacture layered confectionery products (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 8: Mould confectionery products (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 9: Aerate a confectionery product (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 10: Manufacture confectionery products using a single shot moulding process (Registered

Food SGB).

- Title 11: Enrobe confectionery products (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 12: Manufacture hollow moulded chocolate confectionery products (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 13: Apply continuous first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (Sourced from NSB 6).
- Title 14: Temper liquid chocolate manually (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 15: Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management (Sourced from NSB 11).
- Title 16: Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles (Sourced from NSB 3).
- Title 17: Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 18: Interpret and use information from texts (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 19: Write texts for a range of communicative context (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 20: Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 21: Produce and use spreadsheets for business (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 22: Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 23: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 24: Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 25: Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts. (Registered NSB 10)

- Title 1: Demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between micro-organisms and food spoilage (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 2: Determine the quality of food products using sensory evaluation (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Pan confectionery products (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Manufacture starch moulded confectionery products (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 5: Manufacture wafer products (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 6: Refine and conch a chocolate mass or compound (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 7: Manufacture chocolate crumb (Registered Food SGB).

No. 987

3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverages Processing: Oil and Fat Based Products Processing NQF

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

3

Credit:

125

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the food industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the fats and oil industry. The qualification further provides the flexibility to articulate in the food manufacturing and packaging environment.

The qualification and the level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a specialised career within fat and oil based products processing, food and beverage packaging, food and beverage quality control and assurance, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture a safe, quality assured oil and fat based products by operating, controlling and maintaining a fat and oil based products manufacturing and packaging line, from the raw materials until the oil and fat based products are manufactured and packaged. This qualification will contribute to the full development of the learner with in the food and beverages processing environment by providing recognition, further mobility and transportability within the field of manufacturing and assembly. The skills, knowledge and understanding demonstrated within this qualification are essential for social and economic transformation and contribute to the upliftment and economic growth within the food and beverage manufacturing and processing environment.

Access to the Qualification

Open access

Learning assumed to be in place

A knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 1 and 2.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Process an aqueous and oil emulsion.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension regarding the nature of oils and fats and its transformation into oil and fat based products.
- An aqueous in oil emulsion or oil in aqueous emulsion is processed according to emulsion principles.

Exit level 3: Pack a aqueous and oil emulsion product.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Pack an aqueous and oil emulsion product is filled and sealed according to standard operating procedures.
 Perform 1 product and 1 packaging material changeovers.
- Quality control checks are done on closed products according to standard operating procedures.
- Where filling and closing takes place simultaneously with other production processes, it is synchronized according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 4: Maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in oil refinery manufacturing environment.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the oil refining industry according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of food safety practices and procedures in oil refining according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of heating and cooling procedures used in a oil refining environment.
- The temperature of raw materials, final products and their environment is monitored and controlled for quality control purposes.
- Oil refining quality assurance practices are monitored and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Food manufacturing equipment and surfaces are cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian and New Zealand qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework a National Certificate in Food and related processing level 3 could be found to support this qualification.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflexive competencies) of this qualification will be able to manufacture a safe, quality assured oil and fat based products by operating, controlling and maintaining a fat and oil based products manufacturing and packaging line, from the raw materials until the oil and fat based products are manufactured and packaged.

The identifying and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any

combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying candidate to progress to learning for other national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3 since the exit level outcome maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality control practices in a food manufacturing environment and unit standards on supply chain management, business principles and first line maintenance are core to all the national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3.

This qualification provides entry to qualifications in food and beverage manufacturing supervision, food and beverage quality control and assurance, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around
 assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the
 moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the
 qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of
 the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated
 competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

For an applicant to register as an assessor, the applicant needs:

- Well developed interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment experience.
- The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting assessment of learning outcomes
 as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. The
 subject matter experience must be well developed with in the field of oil and fat based products
 manufacturing and processing
- A similar qualification with a minimum of 6 -12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification, or
- A food science or technology qualification on level 6 or higher.
- The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.
- Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.
- Detailed documentary proof of educational qualification, practical training undergone, and experience gained by the applicant must be provided (Portfolio of evidence)

National Certificate in Food and Beverages Processing: Oil and Fat Based Products Processing NQF 3 125 credits

Fundamental Fundamental	Level	Credits			
Field of Communication and Language	Tevel	Credits	Core	Level	Credit
			Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment.	2	4
Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication.	3	5	Demonstrate on Understanding of the Miles		
Interpret and use information from texts.	3	5	Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures.	3	4
Write texts for a range of communicative context.			Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	- 3	7
	3	5	Monitor and control quality control practices in a food or beverage manufacturing	3	4
Use language and commutations in occupational learning programmes.	3	5		1 57	
Fleid of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and I life Sciences			Demonstrate an understanding of supply chain management.	3	3
Produce and use spreadsheets for business.	3		Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles.	3	4
Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among		5	Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment.	3	10
numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways.	3	2	Demonstrate knowledge on the nature of oils and fats and its transformation into oil and fat based products.	4	6
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues.	3	2	Store and route food materials and products.	4	8
Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related	1			1 8 33 9	
problems.	3	3	Prepare and process an aqueous and oil emulsion.	4	15
Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3- dimensional space in different contexts.	3	4		- 4	
Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics.	2	4			
Demonstrate knowledge of introductory biological principles.	2				
Total Total	+	4			
		44	Total		65

Electives Choose a minimum of 16 credits	Level	Credits
Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning-in-place-system.	2	5
Operate and control the forming and wrapping of a brick or cube change food product	2	10
operate and control the filling and closing of glass or ridged plastic containers for food or beverage products.	2	10
Bulk fill and close food or beverage products in containers.	-	5
MIX or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment	- 2	
Collete and Shrink-Wrap packed products using automated equipment	12	4
Prepare and process an aqueous phase for margarine manufacturing.	2	4
Prepare and process the fat phase for margarine manufacturing.	3	8
Monitor the temperature of food products and their environment for quality control purposes.	3	8
Roast beans or nuts.	3	2
Receive food raw materials.	3	8
receive food faw materials.	3	8
Freeze or chill a food product.	3	8
Demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between micro-organisms and food spoilage.	4	8
Determine the quality of food products using sensory evaluation.	4	10

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGES PROCESSING: OIL AND FAT BASED PRODUCTS PROCESSING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Bulk fill and close food or beverage products in containers.
- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning-in-place system (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Demonstrate knowledge of introductory biological principles. (Soured from NSB 10)
- Title 5: Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or ridged plastic containers for food products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Collate and shrink-wrap packed products using automated equipment (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 7: Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics (To be registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 8: Operate and control the forming and wrapping of a brick or cube shaped food product (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 9: Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment. (Registered Food SGB).

ar Alaga o resign o a santigitar para a tien. Neithers a tieng i ceataig i arrest

PULLING COMMON CONTRACTOR

- Title 1: Prepare and process an aqueous phase for margarine manufacturing.
- Title 2: Prepare and process the fat phase for margarine manufacturing.
- Title 3: Roast beans or nuts (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Receive food raw materials (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 5: Monitor the temperature of food products and their environment for quality control purposes (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 6: Freeze or chill a food product (Registered Food SGB)
- Title 7: Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 8: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 9: Monitor and control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 10: Apply continuous first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (Sourced from NSB 6).
- Title 11: Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management (Sourced from NSB 11).
- Title 12: Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles (Sourced from NSB 3).
- Title 13: Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication (Registered NSB 04).

- Title 14: Interpret and use information from texts (Registered NSB 04).
- Write texts for a range of communicative context (Registered NSB 04). Title 15:
- Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes (Registered Title 16: NSB 04).
- Title 17: Produce and use spreadsheets for business (Registered NSB 10).
- Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number Title 18: systems, and represent numbers in different ways (Registered NSB 10).
- Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business Title 19: and national issues (Registered NSB 10).
- Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems (Registered Title 20:
- Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in Title 21: different contexts. (Registered NSB 10)

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

- Title 1: Prepare and process an aqueous and oil emulsion
- Title 2: Demonstrate knowledge on the nature of oils and fats and its transformation into oil and fat based products.
- Determine the quality of food products using sensory evaluation (Registered Food SGB). Title 3:
- Title 4: Store and route food materials and products (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 5: Demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between micro-organisms and food spoilage (Registered Food SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS AND SPECIFIC OUTCOMES IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGES PROCESSING: OIL AND FAT BASED PRODUCTS PROCESSING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

1. Title: Bulk fill and close food or beverage products in containers.

Specific outcome 1.1: Demonstrate knowledge of bulk filling and closing of food or beverage products in containers.

Specific outcome 1.2: Prepare to bulk fill and close food or beverage products. Specific outcome 1.3:

Bulk fills and closes a food or beverage product. Specific outcome 1.4: Perform end of filling and closing procedures

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

1. Title: Prepare and process an aqueous phase for margarine manufacturing.

Specific outcome 1.1: Demonstrate an understanding of aqueous phase processing for margarine manufacturing.

Specific outcome 1.2: Prepare for aqueous phase processing.

Specific outcome 1.3: Process aqueous phase for margarine manufacturing.

Specific outcome 1.4: Perform end of aqueous phase processing.

2. Title: Prepare and process the fat phase for margarine manufacturing.

Specific outcome 2.1: Demonstrate an understanding of processing the fat phase of margarine

manufacturing.

Specific outcome 2.2: Prepare to process the fat phase. Specific outcome 2.3: Process the fat phase.

Perform end of fat phase preparation procedures. Specific outcome 2.4:

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 4

1. Title: Prepare and process an aqueous and oil emulsion

Demonstrate an understanding of aqueous and oil emulsion. Specific outcome 1.1:

Prepare to process an aqueous and oil emulsion. Specific outcome 1.2:

Chill an aqueous and oil emulsion. Specific outcome 1.3: Stabilise aqueous and oil emulsion. Specific outcome 1.4:

Perform end of aqueous and oil emulsion procedures. Specific outcome 1.5:

2. Title: Demonstrate knowledge on the nature of oils and fats and its transformation into oil and fat based products.

Demonstrate understanding of the transformation of natural fats and oils Specific outcome 2.1:

into commercial fats and oil based products.

Demonstrate understanding of the physical-chemical nature of fats and Specific outcome 2.2:

Demonstrate understanding of the lipid chemical reactions used in oil and Specific outcome 2.3:

fat processing

Demonstrate understanding of the physical properties of fats and oils. Specific outcome 2.4:

No. 988

3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverages Processing: Fish and Seafood Processing NQF 3

to the other text and any property of

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Cartaga to the de-

的对象主要体 化自然克姆斯拉克 电流

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Contract was

Level:

3

Credit:

130

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the food industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the fish and seafood industry. The qualification further provides the flexibility to articulate in the food manufacturing and packaging environment.

" The second of the second second

Satisficial day in the service

The level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a specialised career fish and seafood processing, food and beverage packaging, food and beverage quality control and assurance, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture a safe, quality assured fish or seafood products by operating, controlling and maintaining a fish or seafood processing line, from the raw materials until the fish or seafood products are manufactured.

This qualification will contribute to the full development of the learner with in the food and beverages processing environment by providing recognition, further mobility and transportability within the field of manufacturing and assembly. The skills, knowledge and understanding demonstrated within this qualification are essential for social and economic transformation and contribute to the upliftment and economic growth within the food and beverage manufacturing and processing environment.

Access to the qualification

Open access

Learning assumed to be in place

A knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 1 and 2.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Prepare raw fish or seafood for further processing.

Associated Assessment Criteria

Raw fish or seafood is de-iced, thawed and de-scaled according to standard operating procedures.

Raw fish or seafood is flecked, filleted and portion cuted according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 2: Manufacture minced fish or seafood products.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Raw materials used during fish or seafood manufacturing processes are pre-batched according to standard operating procedures.
- The weighing and measuring equipment is operated and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Mixtures of raw materials used for fish or seafood manufacturing processes are mixed or blended using automated equipment according to standard operating procedures.
- Fish is minced using automated mincing equipment.
- Raw minced fish is formed using automated equipment.

Exit level 3: Manufacture a range of processed fish products manufactured and sold in the fish retail market.

Associated Assessment Criteria

A range of processed fish products is manufactured according to standard operating procedures.

Range: 2 different fish processing technologies must be used.

- Cured fish products, and/or
- Smoke fish and/or
- Salt and dry fish, and/or
- Sterilise a fish product, and/or
- Fry a fish product using atmospheric or vacuum frying equipment.

Exit level 4: Package and extend the shelf life a fish or life seafood using packaging technologies.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Raw fish products or cuts are packed according to standard operating procedures.
- Life seafood is packed according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 5: Maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in a fish or seafood manufacturing environment.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the fish or seafood manufacturing industry according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of food safety practices and procedures in fish or seafood manufacturing according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of heating and cooling procedures used in a fish or seafood manufacturing environment.

- Fish or seafood raw material and final products are frozen or chilled according to standard operating procedures.
- The temperature of fish or seafood raw materials, final products and their environment is monitored and controlled for quality control purposes.
- Fish or seafood manufacturing quality assurance practices are monitored and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Food manufacturing equipment and surfaces are cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian and New Zealand qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework a National Certificate in Food and related processing level 3 could be found to support this qualification.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflexive competencies) of this qualification will be able to manufacture a safe, quality assured fish or seafood products by operating, controlling and maintaining a fish or seafood processing line, from the raw materials until the fish or seafood products are manufactured.

The identifying and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying candidate to progress to learning for other national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3 since the exit level outcome maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in a food manufacturing environment and unit standards on supply chain management, business principles and first line maintenance are core to all the national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3.

This qualification provides entry to qualifications in food and beverage manufacturing supervision, food and beverage quality control and assurance, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around
 assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the
 moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the
 qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of
 the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated
 competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

For an applicant to register as an assessor, the applicant needs:

- Well developed interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment experience.
- The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting assessment of learning outcomes
 as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. The
 subject matter experience must be well developed with in the field of fish or seafood processing.
- The assessor must have completed:
 - a similar qualification with a minimum of 6 -12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification or,
 - a food science or technology qualification on level 5 or higher.

The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.

- Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.
- Detailed documentary proof of educational qualification, practical training undergone, and experience gained by the applicant must be provided (Portfolio of evidence).

3

3

3 12 3 8 3 4

3 3

3 4

70

Fundamental	age ci	ocessii i	g: Fish and Seafood Processing NQF 3 130 credits					
Field of Communication and Language	L	Cr	Core					
	1	1	Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation					
Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication.	+		T relevant to the lood of peverage environment					
interpret and use information from texts	3	5	Mince fish or meat using automated mincing equipment.					
Write texts for a range of communicative context.	3	5	Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures					
	3	- 5	Demonstrate an understanding of food or heverage eafaby practices and assessment					
Use language and commutations in an occupational learning	+-		1 of poverage manufacturing environment					
programmes.	3	5	Monitor the temperature of food products and their environment for quality control purpose					
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences								
rivuute ariu use spreadsheats for hijeineec	-		Prepare raw fish or seafood for further processing.					
Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships arreng	3	5	Freeze or chill a food product.					
numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different	3	2	Monitor and control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing					
mays.	1.1		environment.					
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of	140	-						
personal, business and national issues.	3	2	Demonstrate an understanding of supply chain management.					
Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related	1							
problems.	3	3	Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles.					
scribe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-			1					
dimensional space in different contexts.	3	4	Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment.					
Demonstrate knowledge of introduction	AC25							
Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics.	2	4	Demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between micro-					
Total	100		organisms and food spoilage.					
Electives (Choose a minimum of 20 credits)	F 1	40	Total					
Clean and contine feed and desired to			L Cr					
Clean and sanitise food manufacturing equipment and surfaces manually. Pack a food product under vacuum.			1 3					
Close and a villa control of the con	1/							
Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning-	n-place s	system.	2 5					
rock and falct fight (fighted).	. 14=1,555	1000	2 5					
Coat or dip a food product using automated equipment.			2 6					
Sort and handle raw seafood manually.								
Pre-batch food raw materials.			2 5					
Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated	100		2 4					
EQUIDITIENT.	100	1 2	2 4					
rim and portion cut fish fillets manually.	-							
Collate and shrink-wrap packed products using automated agriculture			2 3					
perate and control the filling and seaming of cars for food or beverage was	di inte		24					
out tisti by use of automated equipment	lucis.		2 12					
Salt and dry fish or meat.	3 8							
imoke fish or meat.	3 4							
flanufacture cured fish or meat products .			3 8					
orm or fill raw minced fish or meat products using automated equipment.		141	3 8					
Process and pack live seafood,	84.4		3 5					
terilise a food or beverage product using retorting equipment.	4		3 8					
a rood or beverage product using retorting equipment.			3 12					
ry food products using vacuum or atmospheric frying equipment. letermine the quality of food products using sensory evaluation.	- 51 € 0	2	3 20					

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGES PROCESSING: FISH AND SEAFOOD PROCESSING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 1

- Title 1: Clean and sanitise food manufacturing equipment and surfaces manually (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Pack a food product under vacuum (Registered Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 2: Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning-in-place system (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Pre-batch food raw materials (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 5: Fleck and fillet fish manually (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 6: Sort and handle raw seafood manually (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 7: Trim and portion cut fish fillets manually (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 8: Coat or dip a food product using automated equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 9: Mince fish or meat using automated mincing equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 10: Operate and control the filling and seaming of cans for food or beverage products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 11: Collate and shrink-wrap packed products using automated equipment (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 12: Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics (To be registered Dairy SGB).

- Title 1: Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Monitor and control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Form or fill raw minced fish or meat products using automated equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 5: Freeze or chill a food product. (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 6: Monitor the temperature of food products and their environment for quality control purposes (Registered Food SGB).

ender in the second of

£ 11 =

- Title 7: Cut fish using automated equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 8: Process and pack life seafood (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 9: Manufacture cured fish or meat products (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 10: Smoke fish or meat (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 11: Prepare raw fish or seafood for further processing (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 12: Salt and dry fish or meat (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 13: Sterilise a food or beverage product using retorting equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 14: Fry food products using vacuum or atmospheric frying equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 15: Apply continuous first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (Sourced from NSB 6).
- Title 16: Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management (Sourced from NSB 11).
- Title 17: Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles (Sourced from NSB 3).
- Title 18: Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 19: Interpret and use information from texts (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 20: Write texts for a range of communicative context (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 21: Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 22: Produce and use spreadsheets for business (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 23: Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 24: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 25: Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 26: Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts. (Registered NSB 10)

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

Title 1: Demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between micro-organisms and food spoilage (Registered Food SGB).

and digit assemble his more of the factor to the same for the same of the same.

Title 2: Determine the quality of food products using sensory evaluation (Registered Food SGB).

the english theretae come have the analysis and the seat to the season of the self-rate side.

The and the contract of the

ASSEST CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR OF STREET

county purposes of the plant of the county o

No. 989

3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverages Processing: Fruit and Vegetables Processing NQF 3

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

3

Credit:

140

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the food industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the fruit and vegetable processing industry. The qualification further provides the flexibility to articulate in the food manufacturing and packaging environment.

The level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a specialised career fruit and vegetable processing, food and beverage packaging, food and beverage quality control and assurance, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture a safe, quality assured fish or seafood products by operating, controlling and maintaining fruit and vegetable processing line, from the raw materials until fruit and vegetable products are manufactured.

This qualification will contribute to the full development of the learner with in the food and beverages processing environment by providing recognition, further mobility and transportability within the field of manufacturing and assembly. The skills, knowledge and understanding demonstrated within this qualification are essential for social and economic transformation and contribute to the upliftment and economic growth within the food and beverage manufacturing and processing environment.

Access to the Qualification

Open access

Learning assumed to be in place

A knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 1 and 2.

en er gran gelageren begregen fick in den eine Mehre in eine

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Process prepared fruit and vegetables.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Food raw materials are graded and sorted according to product specifications.
- Fruit and vegetables are top-and-tailed, depitted, decomed, trimmed, diced, sliced, cutted, minced, pulped, blended or any combination thereof.
- Fruit and vegetables are fried, blanched, roasted, cooked, boiled or a combination thereof

Exit level 2: Extend the shelf-life of fruit and vegetable products.

Associated Assessment Criteria

Range: 2 different extended shelf-life technologies must be used.

- Sterilise a fruit or vegetable product using retorting equipment, or
- Fry fruit or vegetable products using vacuum or atmospheric frying equipment, or
- Freeze or chill a fruit or vegetable product, or
- Pasteurise a fruit or vegetable product by means of a batch pasteuriser, or
- Evaporate a fruit or vegetable product by means of atmospheric or vacuum type evappator. Or
- Dehydrate fruit or vegetable products.

Exit level 3: Package a food product using packaging technologies.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Fruit or vegetable products are packed and sealed using suitable packaging technologies.
- Packaged products are shrink-wrapped according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 4: Maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in a food manufacturing environment.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food manufacturing industry according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of food safety practices and procedures in food manufacturing according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of heating and cooling procedures used in a food manufacturing environment.
- Food raw material and final products are frozen or chilled according to standard operating procedures.
- The temperature of food raw materials, final products and their environment is monitored and controlled for quality control purposes.
- Food manufacturing quality assurance practices are monitored and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Food manufacturing equipment and surfaces are cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian and New Zealand qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework a National Certificate in Food and related processing level 3 could be found to support this qualification.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflexive competencies) of this qualification will be able to manufacture a safe, quality assured fish or seafood products by operating, controlling and maintaining fruit and vegetable processing line, from the raw materials until fruit and vegetable products are manufactured.

The identifying and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying candidate to progress to learning for other national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3 since the exit level outcome maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in a food manufacturing environment and unit standards on supply chain management, business principles and first line maintenance are core to all the national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3.

This qualification provides entry to qualifications in food and beverage manufacturing supervision, food and beverage quality control and assurance, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.

- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around
 assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the
 moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the
 qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of
 the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated
 competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

For an applicant to register as an assessor, the applicant needs:

- Well developed interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment experience.
- The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting assessment of learning outcomes as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5.
- The subject matter experience must be well developed with in the field of fruit and vegetable processing.
- · The assessor must have completed:
 - a similar qualification with a minimum of 6 –12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification in that field of fruit and vegetable processing, or
 - A food science or technology qualification on level 6 or higher.
- The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.
- Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.
- Detailed documentary proof of educational qualification, practical training undergone, and experience gained by the applicant must be provided (Portfolio of evidence)

A DOMESTICAL ASSESSMENT OF THE STORY OF A STORY

1827 - M. 12 - M. 1 20 - 20 - 7 -

Cr

76

National Certificate in Food and Beve	ayes	LIA	cəəнıy. Fit	uit	anu	vegetables Processing NQF 3 140 credits	13.55	83			
Fundamental	L	Cr	Anna - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I -			Core	TL	Ť			
Field of Communication and Language			Demonstrate relevant to the	ar ne f	n unders	standing of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation beverage environment.	2	T			
Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication.	3	5	Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures.								
Interpret and use information from texts.	3	5	Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.								
Write texts for a range of communicative context.	3	5	Grade and sort food raw materials.								
Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes.	3	5	Shape fruit and vegetables for further processing.								
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences		1 no.				and vegetables.	3	+			
Produce and use spreadsheets for business.	3	5	Monitor and control quality control practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment								
Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways.	3	2	Demonstrate	ar	unders	standing of supply chain management (Searched from NSB 11).	3	t			
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues.	3	2	Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles (Sourced from NSB 3).								
Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems.	3	3	Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (Searched from NSB 06).								
Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts.	3	4	Demonstrate	Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment.							
Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics.	2	4	101010111111111111111111111111111111111		004 01 2	Soldings Charlette.		╀			
Total		40	Total								
Electives Choose a minimum of 24 credits			L	T	Cr			L			
Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning-in-place s	vstem.		2		5						
Pre-batch food related raw materials.	1	- 11	2	_	4						
Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment.			2	_	4						
Peel fruit and vegetables for further processing.			2		4		60				
Coat or dip a food product using automated equipment,	- 1	*****	2		6						
Operate and control the forming, filling and hermetic sealing of plastic sachets or bag beverage products.	Operate and control the forming, filling and hermetic sealing of plastic sachets or bags for food or										
Operate and control the filling and seaming of cans for food or beverage products.											
Collate and shrink-wrap packed products using automated equipment.											
Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or rigid plastic containers for food or beverage products.							55				
Fumigate food raw materials before further processing.											
Monitor the temperature of food products and their environment for quality control pur	noses		3	-	8						
Receive food raw materials.	p0000.		3	-	8						
Sterilise a food or beverage product using retorting equipment.			3	_	12						
	ry food products using vacuum or atmospheric frying equipment										

8 10 30 4

3

3

3

3

3

4 8

4

4

4 20

Fry food products using vacuum or atmospheric frying equipment.

Determine the quality of food products using sensory evaluation.

Evaporate a liquid food product using a falling or rising film evaporator.

Manufacture a food product by means of a roller dryer.

Evaporate a food product by means of an atmospheric or vacuum type evaporator.

Demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between micro-organisms and food spoilage.

Pasteurise a food product by means of a batch pasteuriser.

Store and route food materials and products.

Freeze or chill a food product.

Dehydrate food products.

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGES PROCESSING: FRUIT AND VEGETABLES PROCESSING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Operate and control the filling and seaming of cans for food or beverage products Title 1: (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental Title 2: legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning-in-place Title 3: system (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Pre-batch food raw materials (Registered Food SGB).
- Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment (Registered Title 5: Food SGB).
- Title 6: Coat or dip a food product using automated equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 7: Peel fruit and vegetables for further processing (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 8: Operate and control the forming, filling and hermetic sealing of plastic sachets or bags for food or beverage products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 9: Collate and shrink-wrap packed products using automated equipment (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 10: Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics (To be registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 11: Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or rigid plastic containers for food or beverage products (Registered Dairy SGB).

- Process prepared fruit and vegetables (Registered Food SGB) Title 1:
- Title 2: Pasteurise a food product by means of a batch pasteuriser (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Evaporate a food product by means of an atmospheric or vacuum type evaporator (Registered Food SGB).
- Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures (Registered Food SGB). Title 4:
- Title 5: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 6: Monitor and control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Monitor the temperature of food products and their environment for quality Title 7: control purposes (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 8: Grade and sort food raw materials (Registered Food SGB).
- Shape fruit and vegetables for further processing (Registered Food SGB). Title 9:
- Title 10: Dehydrate food products (Registered Food SGB)

- Title 11: Sterilise a food or beverage product using retorting equipment (Registered Food SGB)
- Title 12: Receive food raw materials (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 13: Freeze or chill a food product (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 14: Furnigate food raw materials before further processing (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 15: Fry food products using vacuum or atmospheric frying equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 16: Apply continuous first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (Sourced from NSB 6).
- Title 17: Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management (Sourced from NSB 11).
- Title 18: Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles (Sourced from NSB 3).
- Title 19: Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 20: Interpret and use information from texts (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 21: Write texts for a range of communicative context (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 22: Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 23: Produce and use spreadsheets for business (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 24: Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 25: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 26: Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 27: Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts. (Registered NSB 10)

- Title 1: Demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between micro-organisms and food spoilage (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 2: Determine the quality of food products using sensory evaluation (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Manufacture wafer products (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Store and route food materials and products (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 5: Manufacture a food product by means of a roller dryer (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Evaporate a liquid food product using a falling or rising film evaporator (Registered Dairy SGB).

No. 990 3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverages Processing: Meat Processing NQF 3

Field: Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field: Manufacturing and Assembly

Level: 3 Credit: 140

Issue date: Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the meat processing industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the meat industry. The qualification further provides the flexibility to articulate in the fish and seafood manufacturing and packaging environment.

The qualification and the level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a specialised career meat processing, food and beverage packaging, food and beverage quality control and assurance, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture a variety of safe, quality assured meat products by operating, controlling and maintaining a meat processing line, from the raw materials until the meat products are manufactured.

gradje komunik of je pod 1 ilijena 142, v ende eg

Milk is the television of the idea of the contract of

END AND THE ENDINEED

This qualification will contribute to the full development of the learner with in the meat processing environment by providing recognition, further mobility and transportability within the field of manufacturing and assembly. The skills, knowledge and understanding demonstrated within this qualification are essential for social and economic transformation and contribute to the upliftment and economic growth within the meat, fish and seafood and the whole of the food manufacturing and processing environment.

Access to the qualification

Open access

Learning assumed to be in place

A knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 1 and 2.

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

papagit as to temper to

Exit level 1: Manufacture minced meat products.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Raw materials used during meat manufacturing processes are pre-batched according to standard operating procedures.
- The weighing and measuring equipment is operated and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Mixtures of raw materials used for meat manufacturing processes are mixed or blended using automated equipment according to standard operating procedures.
- Meat is minced using automated mincing equipment.
- Raw minced meat is formed using automated equipment.

Exit level 2: Manufacture a range of processed meat products manufactured and sold in the meat retail market.

Associated Assessment Criteria

A range of processed meat products is manufactured according to standard operating procedures.

Range: 2 different meat processing technologies must be used.

- · Emulsified meat products, and/or
- Cured meat sausages, and/or
- Smoke meat, and/or
- Salt and dry meat, and/or
- · Sterilise a meat product, and/or
- Fry a meat product using atmospheric or vacuum frying equipment.

Exit level 3: Split pig carcasses and debone various pork cuts for further processing.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- The pork carcass is prepared for spitting according to standard operating procedures.
- Pork carcass is split and cut into primal cuts according to standard operating procedures.
- Derind and debone various pork cuts using automated or semi-automated equipment.

Exit level 4: Break beef sides and debone primal beef cuts.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- · The beef sides are broken and deboned according to standard operating procedures.
- Beef primal cuts are cut deboned and prepared according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 5: Package and extend the shelf life a processed meat product using packaging technologies.

Associated Assessment Criteria

Meat products or cuts are packaged according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 6: Maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in a meat manufacturing environment.

. The later that the state of the figure is the first trade without the first of the state of th

AMBERTAL SERVICE BUT CONTROLLED SERVICE CONTROLLED

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the meat manufacturing industry according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of food safety practices and procedures in meat manufacturing according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of heating and cooling procedures used in a meat manufacturing environment.
- Meat raw material and final products are frozen or chilled according to standard operating procedures.
- The temperature of meat raw materials, final products and their environment is monitored and controlled for quality control purposes.
- Meat manufacturing quality assurance practices are monitored and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Food manufacturing equipment and surfaces are cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian and New Zealand qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework a National Certificate in Food and related processing level 3 could be found to support this qualification.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflexive competencies) of this qualification will be achieved if a candidate is able to manufacture a variety of safe, quality assured meat products by operating, controlling and maintaining a meat processing line, from the raw materials until the meat products are manufactured.

The identifying and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying candidate to progress to learning for other national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3 since the exit level outcome maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in a food manufacturing environment and unit standards on supply chain management, business principles and first line maintenance are core to all the national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3.

This qualification provides entry to qualifications in food and beverage manufacturing supervision, food and beverage quality control and assurance, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a
 provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around
 assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the
 moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the
 qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of
 the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated
 competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

For an applicant to register as an assessor, the applicant needs:

- Well developed interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment experience.
- The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting assessment of learning outcomes
 as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. The
 subject matter experience must be well developed with in the field of meat processing.
- A similar qualification with a minimum of 6 -12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification, or
- A food science or technology qualification on level 6 or higher.
- · The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.
- Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.
- Detailed documentary proof of educational qualification, practical training undergone, and experience gained by the applicant must be provided (Portfolio of evidence)

	TI	Cr	ge Processing: Meat Proces	anig it	W. 0	AND CONSTRUCTOR SPECIAL	40 credits			CHIES.
Field of Communication and Language	7-	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Demonstrate an understand relevant to the food or bever	ling of	occupat	tional health, safety	and environ	mental legislation	L	Cr
Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication.	3	5	Mince fish or most using ou	age en	VIIOnme	ent.				
Interpret and use information from texts.	3	5	Mince fish or meat using au	tomate	a minci	ing equipment.			2	
Write texts for a range of communicative context.	3	5	Demonstrate an understand	ung of	neating	and cooling proced	ures,		3	
	"		Demonstrate an understand or beverage manufacturing	ing or	rood or	beverage safety pro	ctices and p	procedures in a food	3	
Use language and commutations in an occupational learning	3	5	Form or fill raw minored fish	enviror	ment.					
programmes.		"	Form or fill raw minced fish	or mea	it produc	icts using automate	d equipment	•	3	1 5
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences		-	Freeze or chill a food produc							
Produce and use spreadsheets for business.	3	5	Monitor the termoreture of 6	Cl.					3	
<u> </u>		"	Monitor the temperature of f purposes.	ood pro	oducts a	and their environme	nt for quality	assurance	3	1 2
Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among	3	2								
numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways.		-	Monitor and control quality a environment.	issurar	ice prac	ctices in a food or b	everage mar	nufacturing	3	1
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of	3	2	Demonstrate in 1 1						and comm	
personal, business and national issues.	3	1 2	Demonstrate an understand	ing of s	supply o	chain management.			3	1 3
Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related	3	3	Daniel L. C. B.		-					
problems.	3	3	Demonstrate understanding	of intro	oductory	y business principle	s.		3	-
Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-	3	-								
dimensional space in different contexts	3	4	Demonstrate an understand	ing of t	he relati	tionship between m	cro-		4	E
Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and	2		organisms and food spoilage	e purpo	ses.		2000	<u> </u>		
physics.	2	4	Apply first line maintenance	on food	d or bev	erage processing	quipment.	37.5	3	10
Total		40	T-4-1				NO	2 1992		
Electives (Choose a minimum of 37 credits)		40	Total	-1			1865 W.			63
Clean and sanitise food manufacturing equipment and surfaces manually.				L	Cr					-
Pack a food product under vacuum				1	3	_				
Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning	In office			1	1					
Pre-batch food raw materials.	-in-place s	system.		2	5					
Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment				2	4					
Prepare pig carcasses for splitting.				2	4			**		
Derind and debone various pork cuts.				2	3	100		3.9		
Sort pork cuts for further processing.			THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TW	2	3]				
Coat or dip a food product using automated equipment.			4	2	3					
Operate and control the filling and coming of				2	6			4		
Operate and control the filling and seaming of cans for food or beverage pr	oducts.	5000000000		2	12	7		120 W	967	20
Collate and shrink-wrap packed products using automated equipment.		-5300		2	4	1		7.		
Split and cut pig carcass into primal cuts.			and the second s	3	3	1				-
Break beef sides and debone primal beef cuts.	2320			3	8	1				
Manufacture emulsified meat products.				3	8		5%	3		
Manufacture cured fish or meat products.				3	8	1				
Smoke fish or meat.		EASSESSION IN		3	8	1				
Salt and dry fish or meat.	30/HE - 20/HE /			3	4	1				
Sterilise a food or beverage product using retorting equipment.			······································	3	12	1				
ry food products using vacuum or atmospheric frying equipment				3	20	+				
Determine the quality of food products using sensory evaluation. Manufacture fermented meat products.				4	10	-		3		
				1 7	10	I				

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING: MEAT PROCESSING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 1

- Title 1: Clean and sanitise food manufacturing equipment and surfaces manually (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 2: Pack a food product under vacuum (Registered Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 2: Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning-in-place system (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Pre-batch food raw materials (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 5: Prepare pig carcasses for splitting (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 6: Derind and debone various pork cuts (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 7: Sort deboned pork cuts for further processing (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 8: Coat or dip a food product using automated equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 9: Mince fish or meat using automated mincing equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 10: Operate and control the filling and seaming of cans for food or beverage products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 11: Collate and shrink-wrap packed products using automated equipment (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 12: Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics (To be registered Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Monitor and control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Form or fill raw minced fish or meat products using automated equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 5: Freeze or chill a food product. (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 6: Monitor the temperature of food products and their environment for quality control purposes (Registered Food SGB).

- Title 7: Split and cut pig carcasses into primal cuts (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 8: Manufacture emulsified meat products (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 9: Manufacture cured fish or meat products (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 10: Smoke fish or meat (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 11: Salt and dry fish or meat (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 12: Sterilise a food or beverage product using retorting equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 13: Fry food products using vacuum or atmospheric frying equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 14: Apply continuous first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (Sourced from NSB 6).
- Title 15: Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management (Sourced from NSB 11).
- Title 16: Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles (Sourced from NSB 3).
- Title 17: Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 18: Interpret and use information from texts (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 19: Write texts for a range of communicative context (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 20: Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 21: Produce and use spreadsheets for business (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 22: Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 23: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 24: Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 25: Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts. (Registered NSB 10)

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

化结合线轮动物 医网络蜂乳硷 经价值的 医克雷克氏征

- Title 1: Demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between micro-organisms and food spoilage (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 2: Determine the quality of food products using sensory evaluation (Registered Food SGB).

Media transfer of a system for e

idiations to a supplied the second second

POTENTIAL PROPERTY OF THE SEASON TO SEE SEED OF THE SE

Title 3: Manufacture fermented meat sausages (Registered Food SGB).

3 October 2001 No. 991

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Processing: Oil Refining NQF 3

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

3

Credit:

140

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the food industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the fats and oil industry and especially within the oil refinery environment. The qualification further provides the flexibility to articulate in the food manufacturing and chemical industry.

The qualification and the level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a specialised career within oil refinery within the fat and oil processing environment, food and beverage packaging, food and beverage quality control and assurance, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture a safe, quality assured oil refined products by operating, controlling and maintaining an oil refinery line, from the raw materials until the oil is refined.

This qualification will contribute to the full development of the learner with in the food and beverages processing environment by providing recognition, further mobility and transportability within the field of manufacturing and assembly. The skills, knowledge and understanding demonstrated within this qualification are essential for social and economic transformation and contribute to the upliftment and economic growth within the food and beverage manufacturing and processing environment. Access to the Qualification

Open access

Learning assumed to be in place

A knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 1 and 2.

special in Federal Age to the best south over 1972, which had the test testing above the grown of the U tale of the street of an expension of the street street and the street and the street are testing and the Street r un generalitat publica de la bord de sur l'antende l'antende de popular la bord de la bord de la sur l'anne

and product affect of the second field a figure of the second second

。如此多数代表的特殊。表面仍然与数据有的对

and the transfer of the transfer and the transfer of

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Prepare for oils for processing.

on a great with the section of the

er impresent et film de filmb

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension regarding the nature of oils and fats and its transformation into oil and fat based products.
- Impurities for oils are removed according to standard operating procedures.
- Oils and food ingredients are blended for processing according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 2: Convert edible oils into fats

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Crude oils are refined according to standard operating procedures.
- Edible oils are converted into fats using process equipment according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 3: Bulk packaging of fats or refined oils

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Bulk containers for refined oils or fats products are filled and sealed according to standard operating procedures.
 - Range: Bulk fill and close the product for 30 minutes at an acceptable rate without deviations form the specifications in the filling and closing of the containers. Perform 1 product and 1 packaging material changeovers.
- Quality control checks are done on closed products according to standard operating procedures.
- Where filling and closing takes place simultaneously with other production processes, it is synchronized according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 4: Maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in oil refinery manufacturing environment.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the oil refining industry according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of food safety practices and procedures in oil refining according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of heating and cooling procedures used in a oil refining environment.
- The temperature of raw materials, final products and their environment is monitored and controlled for quality control purposes.
- Oil refining quality assurance practices are monitored and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Food manufacturing equipment and surfaces are cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian and New Zealand qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework a National Certificate in Food and related processing level 3 could be found to support this qualification.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflexive competencies) of this qualification will be able to manufacture a safe, quality assured oil refined products by operating, controlling and maintaining an oil refinery line, from the raw materials until the oil is refined.

The identifying and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying candidate to progress to learning for other national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3 since the exit level outcome maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality control practices in a food manufacturing environment and unit standards on supply chain management, business principles and first line maintenance are core to all the national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3.

This qualification provides entry to qualifications in food and beverage manufacturing supervision, food and beverage quality control and assurance, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around
 assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the
 moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of

the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

For an applicant to register as an assessor, the applicant needs:

- Well developed interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment experience.
- The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting assessment of learning outcomes
 as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. The
 subject matter experience must be well developed with in the field of oil refinery.
- A similar qualification with a minimum of 6 -12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification, or
- A food science or technology qualification on level 6 or higher.
- The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.
- Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.
- Detailed documentary proof of educational qualification, practical training undergone, and experience gained by the applicant must be provided (Portfolio of evidence)

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Processing	ng: Oil Refining NQF 3 140 credits
Level Credits	Core

	Level	Credits	Core	Level	Credits
Fundamental Field of Communication and Language		Oredita	Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment.	2	4
			Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures.	3	4
Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication.	3	5	Remove impurities from oil using process equipment.	3	5
nterpret and use information from texts.	3	5	Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in	3	7
Write texts for a range of communicative context.	3	5	a food or heverage manufacturing environment		-
Use language and commutations in occupational learning programmes.	3	5	Monitor and control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	3	4
the Colonge			Demonstrate an understanding of supply chain management	3	3
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences	3	5	Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles.	3	4
e and use spreadsheds for business.		3	10		
Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different		2		4	6
ways. Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of	3	2	Demonstrate knowledge on the nature of oils and fats and its transformation into oil and fat based products.		
personal, business and national issues. Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related	3	3	Store and route food materials and products.	4	8
	3			+ 4	15
problems. Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-	3	4	Convert edible oils into fats using process equipment.	4	
dimensional space in different contexts.		-	Blend oils and food ingredients for processing.	4	8
Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics.	2	4	Digital Alia gira 1000 ili Brancius 101 brancius		
Demonstrate knowledge of introductory biological principles.	2	4		200	78
Total		44	Total		

Si and allowing of 19 gradite	Level	Credits
Electives Choose a minimum of 18 credits Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning-in-place-system	2	5
Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning in place of	2	5
Bulk fill and close food or beverage products in containers. Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or ridged plastic containers for food	2	10
products. Collate and shrink-wrap packed products using automated equipment.	2_	4
Refine crude oils using continuous processing equipment	3	15
Poting grade alle using batch processing equipment	3	15
Monitor the temperature of food products and their environment for quality control purposes.	3	2
Freeze or chill a food product.	3	8
Determine the quality of food products using sensory evaluation.	4	10

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING: OIL REFINERY NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Bulk fill and close food or beverage products in containers.
- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning-in-place system (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Demonstrate knowledge of introductory biological principles. (Soured from NSB 10)
- Title 5: Operate and control the filling and closing of glass or ridged plastic containers for food products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 6: Collate and shrink-wrap packed products using automated equipment (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 7: Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics (To be registered Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Remove impurities from oil using process equipment.
- Title 2: Refine crude oils using a batch processing equipment.
- Title 3: Refine crude oils using a continuous processing equipment (Registered Food SGB)
- Title 4: Monitor the temperature of food products and their environment for quality control purposes (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 5: Freeze or chill a food product (Registered Food SGB)
- Title 6: Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 7: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 8: Monitor and control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 9: Apply continuous first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (Sourced from NSB 6).
- Title 10: Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management (Sourced from NSB 11).
- Title 11: Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles (Sourced from NSB 3).
- Title 12: Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 13: Interpret and use information from texts (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 14: Write texts for a range of communicative context (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 15: Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 16: Produce and use spreadsheets for business (Registered NSB 10).

Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number Title 17: systems, and represent numbers in different ways (Registered NSB 10).

Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business Title 18: and national issues (Registered NSB 10).

Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems (Registered Title 19: NSB 10).

Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in Title 20: different contexts. (Registered NSB 10)

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

Blend oils and food ingredients for processing. Title 1:

Demonstrate knowledge on the nature of oils and fats and its transformation into oil and fat Title 2: based products.

Determine the quality of food products using sensory evaluation (Registered Food SGB). Title 3:

Store and route food materials and products (Registered Food SGB). Title 4:

Convert edible oils into fats using process equipment (Registered Food SGB). Title 5:

UNIT STANDARDS AND SPECIFIC OUTCOMES IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING: OIL REFINERY NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

1. Title: Bulk fill and close food or beverage products in containers.

Demonstrate knowledge of bulk filling and closing of food or beverage Specific outcome 1.1:

products in containers.

Prepare to bulk fill and close food or beverage products. Specific outcome 1.2:

Bulk fills and closes a food or beverage product. Specific outcome 1.3: Perform end of filling and closing procedures Specific outcome 1.4:

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

1. Title: Remove impurities from oil using process equipment.

Demonstrate an understanding of removing impurities from oils using Specific outcome 1.1:

process equipment.

Prepare for removing impurities from oils using process equipment. Specific outcome 1.2:

Remove impurities from oils using process equipment. Specific outcome 1.3:

Perform end of impurity removal procedures. Specific outcome 1.4:

2. Title: Refine crude oils using a batch processing equipment.

Demonstrate an understanding of refining crude oils. Specific outcome 2.1:

Prepare for refining of crude oils. Specific outcome 2.2: Refine and winterise crude oils. Specific outcome 2.3: Perform end of refining procedures.

Specific outcome 2.4:

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 4

Title: Blend oils and food ingredients for processing.

Demonstrate an understanding of blending oils and food ingredients for Specific outcome 1.1: processing.

Prepare to blend oils and food ingredients Specific outcome 1.2:

Blend oils and food ingredients Specific outcome 1.3: Perform end of blending procedures Specific outcome 1.4:

2. Title: Demonstrate knowledge on the nature of oils and fats and its transformation into oil and fat based products.

Specific outcome 2.1: Demonstrate understanding of the transformation of natural fats and oils

into commercial fats and oil based products.

Specific outcome 2.2: Demonstrate understanding of the physical-chemical nature of fats and

oils

Page 1.

· The Country of

Specific outcome 2.3: Demonstrate understanding of the lipid chemical reactions used in oil and

The grant of

are restricted as a first or respective

a Teach action to proceed a manage of the posterior

TABLET PREFERED DESCRIPTION DE L'ESCHIPTÀ

100 Calculation of the Carton

CARTER OF STREET OF STREET

Wed award of Bookley buonsame

The state of the s

ALTICONY TO THE STATE OF THE STATE OF

lar marka ali ili kalendar ka

A .775. W

was a constitue of

The figure of the property

Chief T. T. S. Sanda S.

Strate at with

fat processing

Specific outcome 2.4: Demonstrate understanding of the physical properties of fats and oils.

No. 992

3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Manufacturing Technology: Spray Dried Food Products Technologist NQF 4

Field:

Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

Credit:

140

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the food industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the food industry and provides the flexibility to articulate in the food manufacturing environment with a wide variety of specialisation options and articulation within the food manufacturing industry.

The level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a career within specialised food manufacturing, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged spray dried food products by operating, controlling and maintaining a spray dried food product manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

Access to the Qualification

Open access.

Learning assumed to be in place

Knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology E. . The A. . . . principles at NQF level 3.

I THE STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF

The character with a property of a care

and granted, a resolution of the second

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Brew and extract a beverage brew.

Associated Assessment Criteria

A beverage brew is brewed and extracted according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 2: Evaporate of a liquid food mixture.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- The importance of micro-organisms in the manufacturing of dried food products is understood and comprehended.
- Food raw materials are mixed and blended for processing according to standard operating procedures.
- Evaporate a liquid food mixture using a falling or rising film evaporator according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 3: Manufacture instant food powder products.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Evaporated or concentrated liquid food mixtures are spray dried and instantised using spray drying and instantising technology according to standard operating procedures.
- Instant powdered food products are sampled and analysed for compositional and sensory quality
 *attributes, and an evaluation is made in terms of its conformance to legal and company standards.

Exit level 4: Pack dried food products

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Dry dairy products are packed and the packaging process line is operated and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- The packaged products is collated and shrink-wrapped according to standard operating procedures and by using automated equipment.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian, New Zealand and German qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework, two qualifications could be found to support this qualification.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflective competencies) of this qualification will be able to manufacture safe, quality assured and packaged spray dried food products by operating, controlling and maintaining a spray dried food product manufacturing line, from raw materials until the final manufactured product is ready to be sold in the retail market.

The identification and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflective competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying learner to articulate to other dairy manufacturing specialisation domains at NQF level 4 and will allow progress to the national diploma in food and beverage manufacturing management at NQF level 6, the certificate in food and beverage manufacturing supervision at NQF level 4 and the certificate in food and beverage process artisan at NQF level 4.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs
 policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around
 assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the
 moderation guideline detailed immediately below.
- Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the
 qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of
 the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated
 competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

Assessors need experience in the following areas:

Interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment.

The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting of assessment of learning outcomes and in the design and development of assessments as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. Subject matter experience must be well developed within the field of spray dried food products manufacturing. The assessor must have completed a similar qualification with a minimum of 6-12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification or a food science and technology qualification on level 5 or higher. The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.

Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.

Fundamental	7.		turing Technology: Spray Dried Food Technologist NQF 4 140 credits		
Field of Communication and Language		Cr	Core	Τ.	0-
- 145 T W/W		17	Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food	3	Cr
ngage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts.		-	This is a second of the second	3	,
Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts.	4	5	Determine the quality of food products using sensory evaluation.	-	-
	4	5	Demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between micro-organisms and food spoilage.	4	4
Vrite for a wide range of contexts.	4	5	Evanorate a liquid food product uples - 5-11.	4	8
Jse language and communication in occupational learning programmes.	4	5	Evaporate a liquid food product using a falling or rising film evaporator.	4	20
reid of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences		-	Manufacture an instant food product by means of a spray drier.	4	30
apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in	4	2			
cal and simulated situations	7			-	
Jse mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of	1	2		24 B	
ersonal, business, national and international issues	7	-		_	
Vork with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and	1	3		18.	1
oive related propiems	7	3		-	
construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional		-		2	20
pace in different contexts	7	4			
apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate	-	-		100	- 35
ruings of file-related problems	4	5		-	-
otal available credits				20	
		36	Total available credits		

Electives Choose a minimum of 35 credits		£
Bulk pack dry food products in bags	L	Cr
Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment.	1	2
Operate and control the filling and seaming of cans for food or beverage products.	2	4
Operate and control the forming filling and beveraties for rood or beverage products.	2	12
Operate and control the forming, filling and hermetic sealing of plastic sachets or bags for food or beverage products.	. 2	10
Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment.		
Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment.	2	4
Roast beans or nuts.	3	10
Brew and extract a beverage brew.	3	8
Implement and maintain food or beverage production quality assurance system.	4	10
Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles.	4	8
Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation.	. 4	7
implement and maintain a food or beverage production plans,	4	4
The result of the results a root of beverage production plans.	5	4

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY: SPRAY DRIED FOOD PRODUCTS TECHNOLOGIST NQF 4

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 1

Title 1: Bulk pack dry food products in bags (Registered, Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 2: Operate and control the filling and seaming of cans for food or beverage products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 3: Operate and control the forming, filling and hermetic sealing of plastic sachets or bags for food or beverage products (Registered Dairy SGB).
- Title 4: Collate and shrink-wrap packaged products using automated wrapping equipment (Registered Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Roast beans or nuts.
- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of food safety practices and procedures in a food manufacturing environment (Registered, Food SGB).
- Title 3: Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment (To be sourced from NSB 06).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

- Title 1: Brew and extract a brew.
- Title 2: Implement and maintain a food or beverage production quality assurance system.
- Title 3: Demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between micro-organisms and food spoilage (Registered Food SGB)
- Title 4: Evaporate a liquid food product using a falling or rising film evaporator (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 5: Evaluate the quality of food products using sensory evaluation (Registered, Food SGB).
- Title 6: Manufacture instant food powdered product by means of a spray dryer (Registered, Dairy SGB).
- Title 7: Demonstrate knowledge of financial principles (To be sourced from NSB 03).
- Title 8: Demonstrate knowledge of industrial relationship principles and legislation (To be sourced from NSB 08).
- Title 9: Engage in sustained oral communication and evaluate spoken texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 10: Read, analyse and respond to a variety of texts (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 11: Write for a wide range of contexts (Registered, NSB 04).

make the state of the

- Title 12: Use language and communication in occupational learning programmes (Registered, NSB 04).
- Title 13: Apply knowledge of sequences and series to interpret and solve problems in real and simulated situations (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 14: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business, national and international issues (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 15: Work with a wide range of patterns and transformations of functions and solve related problems (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 16: Construct, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional space in different contexts (Registered, NSB 10).
- Title 17: Apply knowledge of statistics and probability to evaluate and communicate findings on liferelated problems (Registered, NSB 10).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 5

Title 1: Implement and maintain a food or beverage production plans.

UNIT STANDARDS AND SPECIFIC OUTCOMES IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY: SPRAY DRIED FOOD PRODUCTS TECHNOLOGIST NQF 4

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 4

1. Title: Brew and extract a beverage brew

Specific outcome 1.1: Demonstrate an understanding of extracting.

Specific outcome 1.2: Prepare for extraction.

Specific outcome 1.3: Extract a beverage brew.

Specific outcome 1.4: Perform end of extraction procedures.

2. Title: Implement and maintain a food or beverage production quality assurance system.

Specific outcome 2.1: Demonstrate an understanding of a food or beverage production quality control system.

Specific outcome 2.2: Implement a food or beverage production quality control system.

Specific outcome 2.3: Maintain a food or beverage production quality control system.

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 5

1. Title: Implement and maintain food or beverage production plans

Specific outcome 1.1: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage production plans.

Specific outcome 1.2: Prepare a food or beverage production plan.

Specific outcome 1.3: Implement a food or beverage production plan.

Specific outcome 1.4: Review and maintain a food or beverages production plan.

No. 993

3 October 2001

National Certificate in Food and Beverage Processing: Oil Milling NQF 3

to programme and the state of t

STANDARD .

Field:

and the second of the second Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology - NSB 06

Sub-field:

Manufacturing and Assembly

Level:

3

Credit:

140

Issue date:

Review date:

Rationale of the qualification

This qualification reflects the workplace-based needs of the edible oil milling industry that are expressed by employers and employees, both now and for the future. This qualification provides the learner with accessibility to be employed within the food-oil and -fat manufacturing industry. The qualification further provides the flexibility to articulate in the oil refinery and the manufacturing of fat and oil based products and packaging environment.

The qualification and the level of flexibility within the range of electives will allow the individual to pursue a specialised career in a oil milling related environment, food and beverage packaging, food and beverage quality control and assurance, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Purpose of the qualification

A person acquiring this qualification will be able to manufacture a safe, quality extracted and filtered oil by operating, controlling and maintaining an oil mill, from the handling and preparation of raw materials until the oil is milled and ready for further processing.

This qualification will contribute to the full development of the learner with in the food and beverages processing environment by providing recognition, further mobility and transportability within the field of manufacturing and assembly. The skills, knowledge and understanding demonstrated within this qualification are essential for social and economic transformation and contribute to the upliftment and economic growth within the food and beverage manufacturing and processing environment.

Access to the Qualification

Open access

Learning assumed to be in place

A knowledge, comprehension and application of language, mathematics, natural science and technology principles at NQF level 1 and 2.

to change the open and the factories for the con-

ting outsilization of the experimental and CVP their time CVC file in the Arry of the con-THE ALL POWERFULL TO THE PROPERTY AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE

graph graph files files that the

a good garages, which should be the a common

more a setting but the professions are a memory to a training of a galaxy and the fi

in the state of the state of the

Exit level Outcomes

Qualifying learners can:

Exit level 1: Prepare and grade food raw materials for conditioning of oil plant seeds.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension regarding the nature of oils and fats and its transformation into oil and fat based products.
- Oil plant seeds and other process related food raw materials are received, graded and stored according to standard operating procedures.
- Oil plant seeds and other process related food raw materials are prepared for the conditioning according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 2: Manufacture filtered oil from an edible food grade oil plant seed

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Oil from oil plant seeds are conditioned and extracted using a continuous production operation according to standard operating procedures.
- Conditioned oil are extracted, degummed and filtered using a solvent extracting method.
- The compositional quality of the filtered oil is verified according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 3: Bulk packaging of filtered oil

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Bulk containers for filtered oil products are filled and sealed according to standard operating procedures.
 Perform 1 product and 1 packaging material changeovers.
- Quality control checks are done on closed products according to standard operating procedures.
- Where filling and closing takes place simultaneously with other production processes, it is synchronized according to standard operating procedures.

Exit level 4: Maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality assurance practices in oil milling manufacturing environment.

Associated Assessment Criteria

- Apply knowledge and comprehension of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the oil milling industry according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of food safety practices and procedures in oil milling according to standard operating procedures.
- Apply knowledge and comprehension of heating and cooling procedures used in a oil milling environment.
- The temperature of raw materials, final products and their environment is monitored and controlled for quality control purposes.
- Oil milling quality assurance practices are monitored and controlled according to standard operating procedures.
- Food manufacturing equipment and surfaces are cleaned and sanitised according to standard operating procedures.

International comparability

Benchmarking was done against the NVQ from Britain, SVQ from Scotland as well as Australian and New Zealand qualifications. International comparability could be found for a qualification on this level. On the

New Zealand Qualifications Authority Framework a National Certificate in Food and related processing level - 6 3 could be found to support this qualification.

Integrated Assessment

The applied competence (practical, foundational and reflexive competencies) of this qualification will be achieved if a candidate is able to manufacture a safe, quality extracted and filtered oil by operating, controlling and maintaining an oil mill, from the handling and preparation of raw materials until the oil is milled and ready for further processing.

The identifying and solving of problems, team work, organising one-self, the using of applied science, the implication of actions and reactions in the world as a set of related systems must be assessed during any combination of practical, foundational and reflexive competencies assessment methods and tools to determine the whole person development and integration of applied knowledge and skills.

The preparation to processing, cleaning and sanitising, first line maintenance and quality assurance related to processing in the workplace can be assessed in one application.

Applicable assessment tool(s) to establish the foundational, reflective and embedded knowledge to problem solving and application of the world as a set of related systems within the processing environment. A detailed portfolio of evidence is required to proof the practical, applied and foundational competencies of

the learner.

Assessors and moderators should develop and conduct their own integrated assessment by making use of a range of formative and summative assessment methods. Assessors should assess and give credit for the evidence of learning that has already been acquired through formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Unit standards in the qualification must be used to assess specific and critical cross-field outcomes. During integrated assessments the assessor should make use of formative and summative assessment methods and should assess combinations of practical, applied, foundational and reflective competencies.

Recognition of prior learning

This qualification may be achieved in part or completely through the recognition of prior learning, which includes formal, informal and non-formal learning and work experience.

Articulation possibilities

This qualification will enable the qualifying candidate to progress to learning for other national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3 since the exit level outcome maintain food safety, good manufacturing principles and quality control practices in a food manufacturing environment and unit standards on supply chain management, business principles and first line maintenance are core to all the national certificates in food and beverages processing on NQF 3.

This qualification provides entry to qualifications in food and beverage manufacturing supervision, food and beverage quality control and assurance, food and beverage manufacturing management, food and beverage manufacturing supervision and food and beverage process artisan.

Moderation Options

- Anyone assessing a learner or moderating the assessment of a learner against this Qualification must be registered as an assessor with the relevant ETQA.
- Any institution offering learning that will enable the achievement of this Qualification must be accredited as a provider with the relevant ETQA.
- Assessment and moderation of assessment will be overseen by the relevant ETQA according to the ETQAs policies and guidelines for assessment and moderation; in terms of agreements reached around

assessment and moderation between ETQAs (including professional bodies); and in terms of the moderation guideline detailed immediately below.

Moderation must include both internal and external moderation of assessments at exit points of the
qualification, unless ETQA policies specify otherwise. Moderation should also encompass achievement of
the competence described both in individual unit standards, exit level outcomes as well as the integrated
competence described in the qualification.

Anyone wishing to be assessed against this Qualification may apply to be assessed by any assessment agency, assessor or provider institution that is accredited by the relevant ETQA.

Criteria for registration of assessors

For an applicant to register as an assessor, the applicant needs:

- Well developed interpersonal skills, subject matter and assessment experience.
- The assessor needs to be competent in the planning and conducting assessment of learning outcomes
 as described in the unit standards Plan and conduct assessment of learning outcomes NQF level 5. The
 subject matter experience must be well developed with in the field of oil milling.
- A similar qualification with a minimum of 6 -12 months field experience after he/she has completed the qualification, or
- A food science or technology qualification on level 6 or higher.
- · The subject matter experience of the assessor can be established by recognition of prior learning.
- Assessors need to be registered with the Food and Beverage Education and Training Quality Assurance Body.
- Detailed documentary proof of educational qualification, practical training undergone, and experience gained by the applicant must be provided (Portfolio of evidence)

and it is seek sometime by the first bank not realize

AND THE PROPERTY OF STREET STREET, WAS TO SHE

The bullet store with a mountain, their

F. 13. 1. 18 18 18 18 18

AND THE COLUMN

Fundamental	L	Cr	rage Processing: Oil Milling NQF 3 140 credits Core	TI	Cr
Field of Communication and Language			Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment.	2	4
Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication.	3			3	4
Interpret and use information from texts.	3	5	Condition and express oil from oil plant seeds.	3	15
Write texts for a range of communicative context.	3	5	Extract and filter oils using a solvent extraction.	3	20
Use language and commutations in occupational learning programmes.	3	5	Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	3	7
Field of Physical, Mathematical, Computer and Life Sciences			Monitor and control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment.	3	4
Produce and use spreadsheets for business.	3	5	Demonstrate an understanding of supply chain management.	3	3
Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways.	3	2	Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles.	3	4
Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues.	3	2	Apply first line maintenance on food or beverage processing equipment.	3	10
Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems.	3	3	Demonstrate knowledge on the nature of oils and fats and its transformation into oil and fat based products.	4	8
Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2- and 3-dimensional space in different contexts.	3	4	Store and route food materials and products.	4	8
Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics.	2	4			
Demonstrate knowledge of introductory biological principles.	2	4			
Total		44	Total		87
Electives Choose a minimum of 9 credits		127-467-1	L Cr		F1
Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated	clear	ning-i		Š	100
place-system.				ê	5.7

Electives Choose a minimum of 9 credits	L	Cr
Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning-in- place-system.	2	5
Bulk fill and close food or beverage products in containers.	2	5
Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment.	2	4
Toast a food product in an oven-toaster.	3	8
Receive food raw materials.	3	8
Grade and sort food raw materials.	3	6
Monitor the temperature of food products and their environment for quality control purposes.	3	2
Furnigate food raw materials before further processing.	3	8
Determine the quality of food products using sensory evaluation.	4	10
Dry mill a food product.	3	8

UNIT STANDARDS IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING: OIL MILLING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

- Title 1: Bulk fill and close food or beverage products in containers.
- Title 2: Demonstrate an understanding of occupational health, safety and environmental legislation relevant to the food or beverage environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Clean and sanitise a food processing system using an automated cleaning-in-place system (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Demonstrate knowledge of introductory biological principles. (Soured from NSB 10)
- Title 5: Mix or blend food raw materials for processing using automated equipment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 6: Demonstrate knowledge of introductory principles of chemistry and physics (To be registered Dairy SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 3

- Title 1: Toast a food product in an oven-toaster.
- Title 2: Receive food raw materials (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 3: Grade and sort food raw materials (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 4: Monitor the temperature of food products and their environment for quality control purposes (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 5: Fumigate food raw materials before further processing (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 6: Dry mill a food product (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 7: Demonstrate an understanding of heating and cooling procedures (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 8: Demonstrate an understanding of food or beverage safety practices and procedures in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 9: Monitor and control quality assurance practices in a food or beverage manufacturing environment (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 10: Condition and express oil from oil plant seeds (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 11: Extract and filter oils using a solvent extraction (Registered Food SGB).
- Title 12: Apply continuous first line maintenance on processing equipment (Sourced from NSB 6).
- Title 13: Demonstrate understanding of supply chain management (Sourced from NSB 11).
- Title 14: Demonstrate understanding of introductory business principles (Sourced from NSB 3).
- Title 15: Accommodate audience and context needs in oral communication (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 16: Interpret and use information from texts (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 17: Write texts for a range of communicative context (Registered NSB 04).
- Title 18: Use language and commutations in an occupational learning programmes (Registered NSB 04).

- Title 19: Produce and use spreadsheets for business (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 20: Demonstrate understanding of numbers and relationships among numbers and number systems, and represent numbers in different ways (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 21: Use mathematics to investigate and monitor the financial aspects of personal, business and national issues (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 22: Work with a range of patterns of basic functions and solve related problems (Registered NSB 10).
- Title 23: Describe, apply, analyse and calculate shape and motion in 2-and 3-dimensional space in different contexts. (Registered NSB 10)

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

Title 1: Demonstrate knowledge on the nature of oils and fats and its transformation into oil and fat based products.

Title 2: Determine the quality of food products using sensory evaluation (Registered Food SGB).

Title 3: Store and route food materials and products (Registered Food SGB).

UNIT STANDARDS AND SPECIFIC OUTCOMES IN NATIONAL CERTIFICATE IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE PROCESSING: OIL MILLING NQF 3

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 2

1. Title: Bulk fill and close food or beverage products in containers.

Specific outcome 1.1: Demonstrate knowledge of bulk filling and closing of food or beverage

and the second of the second of the second

Product to a control of the

products in containers.

Specific outcome 1.2: Prepare to bulk fill and close food or beverage products.

Specific outcome 1.3: Bulk fills and closes a food or beverage product.

Specific outcome 1.4: Perform end of filling and closing procedures

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 3

1. Title: Toast a food product in an oven-toaster.

Specific outcome 1.1: Demonstrate an understanding of toasting processes.

Specific outcome 1.2: Prepare for toasting of a food product.

Specific outcome 1.3: Toast food products.

Specific outcome 1.4: Perform end of toasting procedures.

UNIT STANDARDS ON NQF LEVEL 4

1. Title: Demonstrate knowledge on the nature of oils and fats and its transformation into oil and fat based products.

Specific outcome 1.1: Demonstrate understanding of the transformation of natural fats and oils

into commercial fats and oil based products.

Specific outcome 1.2: Demonstrate understanding of the physical-chemical nature of fats and

oils

Specific outcome 1.3: Demonstrate understanding of the lipid chemical reactions used in oil and

fat processing

Specific outcome 1.4: Demonstrate understanding of the physical properties of fats and oils.

No. 994

3 October 2001

UNIT STANDARDS DEVELOPED BY THE FOOD MANUFACTURING SGB

FIELD

MANUFACTURING, ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

SUB-FIELD

MANUFACTURING AND ASSEMBLY

NQF LEVEL :

1-6

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 1

Title 1:

Control and maintain packaging line hoppers.

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 2

Title 1:

Operate and control the tamperproof sealing of already filled and closed

containers.

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 4

Title 1:

Maintain a food safety programme.

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 5

Title 1:

Verify a supplier quality assurance system in a food manufacturing

environment.

Title 2:

Manage operations in a food or beverage laboratory.

UNIT STANDARDS AT NQF LEVEL 6

Title 1:

Provide nutritional information on food or beverage products.

Title 2:

Provide technical information on food or beverage products and processing

procedures.

Title 3:

Develop a new food product and standards.

Title 4:

Develop a processing recipe for a food product.

Title 5:

Update and publish specifications for food or beverage products.

UNIT STANDARDS AND SPECIFIC OUTCOMES NQF LEVEL 1

1. TITLE: Control and maintain packaging line hoppers.

Specific outcome 1.1: Demonstrate an understanding of controlling and

maintaining packaging line hoppers.

Specific outcome 1.2: Prepare to control and maintain packaging line hoppers.

Specific outcome 1.3: Control and maintain packaging line hoppers.

Specific outcome 1.4: Perform end of controlling and maintaining procedures.

UNIT STANDARDS AND SPECIFIC OUTCOMES NQF LEVEL 2

1. TITLE: Operate and control the tamperproof sealing of already

filled and closed containers.

Specific outcome 1.1: Demonstrate an understanding of tamperproof sealing

procedures.

Specific outcome 1.2: Prepare to tamperproof filled and closed containers.

Specific outcome 1.3: Tamperproof filled and closed containers.

Specific outcome 1.4: Perform end of tamperproofing procedures.

UNIT STANDARDS AND SPECIFIC OUTCOMES NQF LEVEL 4

1. TITLE: Maintain a food safety programme.

Specific outcome 1.1: Demonstrate an understanding of a food safety

programme.

Specific outcome 1.2: Implement a food safety programme.

Specific outcome 1.3: Maintain a food safety programme.

UNIT STANDARDS AND SPECIFIC OUTCOMES NQF LEVEL 5

STRUCTURE OF

1. TITLE: Verify a supplier quality assurance system in a food

manufacturing environment.

Specific outcome 1.1: Demonstrate an understanding of a supplier quality

assurance system in a food manufacturing environment.

Specific outcome 1.2: Evaluate a supplier quality assurance system.

Specific outcome 1.3: Monitor the supplier quality assurance system.

Specific outcome 1.4: Report on the audit finding of a supplier quality assurance

system.

2. TITLE: Manage operations in a food or beverage laboratory.

Specific outcome 2.1: Manage laboratory operations.

Specific outcome 2.2: Maintain operation of laboratory equipment.

Specific outcome 2.3: Report on laboratory operations.

Specific outcome 2.4: Liase with internal and external customers.

UNIT STANDARDS AND SPECIFIC OUTCOMES NQF LEVEL 6

1. TITLE: Provide nutritional information on food or beverage

products.

Specific outcome 1.1: Research and gather information on food and beverage

products.

Specific outcome 1.2: Maintain nutritional information on food and beverage

product composition.

Specific outcome 1.3: Provide nutritional information and advice of food or

beverage products.

TITLE: 2. Provide technical information on food or beverage

products and processing procedures.

Specific outcome 2.1: Research and gather information on food and beverage

products.

Specific outcome 2.2: Maintain technical information on food and beverage

product composition, manufacturing procedures and

technological improvements.

Specific outcome 2.3: Provide technical information and advice of food or

beverage products or processing procedures.

3. TITLE: Develop A New Food Product And Standards.

Specific outcome 3.1: Demonstrate knowledge of food product development.

Specific outcome 3.2: Prepare for a food product development.

Specific outcome 3.3: Develop a new food product.

Specific outcome 3.4: Report on a new product development. 4. TITLE: Develop a processing recipe for a food product.

Specific outcome 4.1: Demonstrate knowledge of processing recipe

development.

Specific outcome 4.2: Prepare for developing a processing recipe.

Specific outcome 4.3: Develop a processing recipe for a food product.

Specific outcome 4.4: Perform end-of recipe development procedures.

5. TITLE: Update and publish specifications for food or beverage

products.

Specific outcome 5.1: Research and gather information on food or beverage

specifications.

Specific outcome 5.2: Collate food or beverage specifications.

Specific outcome 5.3: Publish and maintain food or beverage specifications.

No. 995

3 October 2001

PUBLIC NOTICE BY NSB 06, MANUFACTURING, ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY TO EXTEND THE BRIEF OF THE FOOTWEAR SGB FROM NQF LEVELS 1 - 5

National Standards Body (NSB 06) – Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology wishes to extend the brief of the Footwear SGB in the sub-field of Manufacturing and Assembly from NQF levels 1-5.

Markin in a sanakaran ay arang daring

EXTENSION OF THE BRIEF

- Develop learning pathways for potential qualifications and unit standards in the sub-field of Manufacturing and Assembly from Level 1 through to level 5 in Footwear and Leather processes and Technology [Regulation 24(1)(e)].
- 2. Generate the following qualifications in accordance with Authority requirements:
 - National Certificate in Footwear Processes (NQF level 2)
 - National Certificate in Footwear Technology (NQF level 4)
 - National Diploma in Footwear Technology (NQF level 5)
 - National Certificate in Leather Processes (NQF level 2)
 - National Higher Certificate in Leather Processing (NQF level 4)
 - National Diploma in Leather Technology (NQF level 5) [Regulation 24(1)(a)].
- 3. Recommend the standards and qualifications generated under 2, above to the National Standards Body [Regulation 24(1)(c)].
- Recommend criteria for the registration of assessors and moderators or moderating bodies [Regulation 24(1)(d)].
- 5. Review these qualifications and unit standards and effect the necessary changes [Regulation 24(1)(b)].
- 6. Maintain liaison with other related Standards Generating Bodies in the field [Regulation 24(1)(e)].
- 7. Perform such functions as may from time to time be delegated by the NSB.

COMPOSITION OF THE SGB

NOMINEE	Workplace	Nominating Body	Experience/ Qualifications
Amery T	Footwear Institute of South Africa	Footwear Institute of South Africa	5 years EO OF Footwear Institute of South Africa.
Bansi P	Caprini Footwear (Palm Group)	Caprini Footwear (Palm Group)	30 years Experience in Footwear Industry
Chunder R	Andreoli Shoes	NULAW	15 years experience in Footwear Industry
Clarke WJG	South African Bureau of Standards (SABS)	Critical Interest Gorup	55 years experience in Footwear Industry
Deepnarin J	Richleigh Shoes (Conshu)	Richleigh Shoes	21 years experience in Footwear Industry including 10 years in Training and Human Resource
Dumas B	Watson Shoes (Bolwear)	Watson Shoes	20 years experience in Footwear Industry
Lubbe A	AP Lubbe & Sons	AP Lubbe and Sons	B. Economics 30 years experience in Footwear Industry
Matsopaulos B	Matsons	Matsons	50 years experience in Footwear Industry
Memela B	Dick Whittington Shoes	South African Clothing and Textile Workers Union (SACTAWU)	13 years Experience in Footwear Industry
Miya M	Richleigh Shoes	South African Clothing and Textile Workers Union)	10 years experience in Footwear Industry
Munsamy R	Bambi Shoes	NULAW	18 years experience in Footwear Industry
Oosthuizen R	Watson Shoes	Watson Shoes	B. Administration (Industrial Psychology 10 years in Footwear Industry
Proctor B	Crown Footwear	Crown Footwear	Graduate – British Boot and Shoe Institute. 33 years in Footwear Industry

1

1.14.1

Rabe E		Technisa	Technisa	B.A English and
				History
115 30		1.07		Higher Education
	14 1	the PMS		Diploma
	11.00 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100		Training and
				Development: City
35 th	1000	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		and Guilds
	1.	1	2	Deputy Principal:
	17, 17	the first of the		Operations
Wood A		Clothing, Textiles,	Clothing, Footwear	National Teacher's
, i		Footwearr and	and Leather SETA	Diploma
* =		Leather SETA	(CTFL)	National
. 3000 8	-, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -	(CTFL)		Technology
	e t nit		Feet 1 de la constant	Diploma
3	27%	134		
05%		N SS		10 years
N 8		Sieren -		Experience in
2			No. of the control of	Footwear Industry
	W W			Chamber Manager
Ritz T		CETON CA	 	CTFL
MILZ I	FL 200	CETON SA	Society of Leather	Diploma in Leather
	10 1		Technologists and	Science
			Chemists	Leather Generalist
5		To a company		30 years in the
	7 7 1 3	A sec		Leather Industry
Henry J		CETON SA	CETON SA	B Degree Industrial
Ďl.	Color Long	and a few and a		Psychology and
50	2.27			Sociology
8 A	-3.75			Diploma in Training
	とを	X-y		Management and
	Torres	1 T		Labour Relations
5 To 1	1,25,1		1	15 years in the
20.00.00				Leather Industry
Jackson –	Moss Dr	International School	Society of Leather	B.Sc. Honours in
0 100	- 725 23 - 13	of Tanning	Technologists and	Leather Sciences
40. =	107 EN	Technology	Chemists	Ph.D. Leather
* *	5 80 - 1	. comiciogy	Orientiala	Sciences.
Page 1	1.00		to as a second	[] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []
	* . £ s. k. r	*		18 years Teaching
				Experience in the
Boast D	4 (2)	African Hide	A6-:	Leather Industry
Joast D			African Hide	34 years
55		Trading Corporation	Trading Corporation	Experience in the
Zelle J		C-14 C-4 C 1 1 1		Leather Industry
Zelle J		South Cape Ostrich	Clothing, Textiles,	B.Sc. Chemistry
	Sign States	Tannery	Footwear and	and Mathematics
	sec. 427		Leather SETA	N3 Leather
		₩		Manufacturing
9. 0			ten a	34 years in the
				Leather Industry

Els M	Technikon Witwatersrand	South African Podiatry Association	Diploma in Podiatry B. Sc. Podiatric
		8 8	Studies NHD: Podiatry
			Lecturer : School of Health: Wits

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Publications: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertisements: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subscriptions: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737
Cape Town Branch: Tel: (021) 465-7531

Gedruk deur en verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Bosmanstraat, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, 0001
Publikasies: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertensies: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subskripsies: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4737
Kaapstad-tak: Tel: (021) 465-7531